

InterPARES 3 Project

International Research on Permanent Authentic Records in Electronic Systems

TEAM Canada

Title: General Study 15 – Application Profile for
Authenticity Metadata: General Study Report

Status: Final (public)

Version: 2.3

Dated Submitted: February 2012

Last Revised: February 2016

Author: The InterPARES 3 Project, TEAM Canada

Writer(s): Corinne Rogers
School of Library, Archival and Information Studies,
The University of British Columbia

Joseph T. Tennis
University of Washington

Project Unit: Research

URL: http://www.interpares.org/ip3/display_file.cfm?doc=ip3_canada_gs15_final_report.pdf

Document Control

| Version history | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|---|
| <u>Version</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>By</u> | <u>Version notes</u> |
| 1.0 | 2012-02-25 | C. Rogers | Final report draft |
| 1.1 | 2012-03-16 | J. Tennis | Edits to text and completion of rdf |
| 1.2 | 2012-03-18 | C. Rogers | Addition of appendices |
| 1.3 | 2012-03-20 | A. Allen | Minor grammatical and formatting changes |
| 2.0 | 2012-03-20 | C. Rogers | Final additions and compilation of files |
| 2.1 | 2013-05-11 | R. Preston | Minor content and copy edits |
| 2.2 | 2014-10-10 | R. Preston | Copy and content edits for public version |
| 2.3 | 2016-02-11 | R. Preston | Copy and content edits for public version |

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Background and Rationale | 1 |
| Researchers | 1 |
| Objective of Research | 1 |
| Methodology of Research | 2 |
| Social and Technological Context of Authenticity Metadata | 2 |
| Functional requirements..... | 2 |
| Domain models | 3 |
| Development of Metadata Elements | 3 |
| Appendix I: Domain Models | 5 |
| Appendix II: COP Model Metadata Elements | 10 |
| Appendix III: Metadata Elements | 28 |
| Appendix IV: Crosswalks | 31 |
| Appendix V: Metadata Elements Prepared for RDF | 75 |
| Appendix VI: InterPARES Authenticity Metadata (IPAM) Final .rdf..... | 101 |
| References | 197 |

Background and Rationale

In the context of helping small and medium-sized institutions with their digital records preservation one key factor is the ability of archivists and records managers to presume digital records are authentic. In part, this presumption of authenticity is predicated on the recording of information that reports on the identity and integrity of a record over the course of its life. This is a basic and foundational finding from InterPARES 1 (Benchmark and Baseline requirements),¹ and is useful to us in all of the contexts examined to date (in InterPARES 2 and 3). So, although it may not be sufficient, it is necessary to record identity and integrity metadata in systems to aid in the presumption of authenticity.

Accompanying this stated need is the fact that extant metadata schemas (or as they are increasingly being called, metadata vocabularies) do not explicitly account for the identity and integrity of records by capturing the attributes required by InterPARES research. And although we may be able to repurpose some aspects of metadata schemas to capture identity and integrity metadata, it is incomplete, and risks being confused with the original purpose of the metadata schema. This would violate the requirement for interoperability established within the context of InterPARES 2 and codified in InterPARES 3 (Tennis, 2010 and Tennis et al., 2010). Therefore, we can say that we do not currently have schemas with the essential ingredients necessary to create authenticity metadata (metadata that account for identity and integrity of a record over the course of its life). Therefore we must construct a metadata schema that satisfies the requirements set out by InterPARES theory.

In this general study, we established the social and technological context of metadata in relation to InterPARES. In the context of InterPARES, metadata are *assertions about documents, records and groups of records that we make for the sake of authenticity, preservation and retrieval*.

Researchers

InterPARES Researchers

Joseph T. Tennis, University of Washington 2010-2012

Graduate Research Assistants

Judy Hu 2010-2011

Corinne Rogers 2010-2012

Elizabeth Shaffer 2011

Sherry Xie 2010-2011

Objective of Research

This research identifies the problems of creating metadata that are locally relevant, linked to archival theory, and reusable, especially to other organizations, and creates an application profile for authenticity metadata.

¹ See Authenticity Task Force (2002), “Appendix 2: Requirements for Assessing and Maintaining the Authenticity of Electronic Records” in *The Long-term Preservation of Authentic Electronic Records: Findings of the InterPARES Project*, Luciana Duranti, ed. (San Miniato, Italy: Archilab, 2005), 204–219. Online reprint available at http://www.interpares.org/book/interpares_book_k_app02.pdf.

Methodology of Research

This is design research. As design research, the methodology followed a course of knowledge acquisition: (1) establish the desired outcome for metadata schema for the cases in InterPARES 3; (2) follow the Singapore Framework (the DCMI's methodology for creating application profiles); (3) develop functional requirements and model those through entity relationship diagrams in order to then construct an IP3 application profile; and (4) vet this with stakeholders, researchers, and the DCMI community.

The research was undertaken through the lens of archival theory, applied in relation to the Guidelines for Application Profiles and the Singapore Framework, both issued by the DCMI. We were guided by literature on the creation of application profiles (Heery and Patel, 2000), and examples of application profiles (Collections and Scholarly Works Application Profiles).

This research was undertaken in concert with findings from InterPARES 1 and 2, and in alignment with international standards like those promulgated by the DCMI and PREMIS. We started with the Chain of Preservation (COP) Model to map all the metadata elements generated from that model. When these were identified, we compared, or cross-walked, our work to elements in several other schemas.

Social and Technological Context of Authenticity Metadata

The mixing and matching of metadata schemas to meet a particular domain requirement results in what we call an *application profile*. For authenticity metadata, for example, there may be a component of PREMIS that we decide to use, which we would extend by adding InterPARES metadata elements. This would then be part of an application profile. Currently, the Dublin Core Metadata Initiative (DCMI) is approving application profiles, based on Dublin Core, for wider international use. It is precisely because the work we do is valuable to the wider international community that we make available not only our findings, but also tools like the application profiles that we generate.

However, if we want to add InterPARES metadata elements to the PREMIS schema we would need to align the purpose of InterPARES metadata with PREMIS metadata and make explicit (through documentation) how we intend the combined metadata schema to function. Stating the intention of a metadata schema allows for what is called *intentional interoperability* (Tennis, 2010; Tennis et al., 2010).

To clarify the purpose of metadata schemas and, even more specifically, the different elements in a metadata schema (often acting in concert with one another), we established what the domain and functional requirements were for the metadata schemas under consideration and the potential application profile.

Functional requirements

We established six functional requirements for our metadata: 1) presumption of authenticity, 2) interoperability between systems and across time, 3) parsimony, 4) adequacy for archival description, 5) retrieval, and 6) meaningful display.

We can make clear what we want from our metadata by translating this set of functional requirements into a sentence. It reads, *these metadata should be necessary and sufficient to support the presumption of authenticity of records, interoperate between systems and across time, be adequate for archival description, and be useful for both retrieval and meaningful display of records.*

To implement the first two functional requirements, we adopted the expressions of record attributes and linkages identified in the Benchmark Requirements Supporting the Presumption of Authenticity of Electronic Records (Duranti, 2008). These establish the core information for the record's identity, and the foundation for demonstrating its integrity, including conditions of access, protection from loss, corruption and obsolescence, form and means of authentication. The last three functional requirements are realized in the application of Baseline Requirements Supporting the Production of Authentic Copies of Electronic Records (Duranti, 2008). These are the minimum elements necessary to enable the production of authentic copies of the records, expressed through expression of controls, documentation, and contextual information. While not all creators or preservers of electronic records may require all elements, taken as a whole they represent the necessary and sufficient – in other words, the parsimonious set of metadata elements that will satisfy the most rigorous requirements for authenticity and international standards for archival description.

Domain models

The domain model, in the context of metadata application profiles, describes in both words and in entity-relationship diagrams, what is to be described and how those things to be described relate to one another. See Appendix I. In our case, we have constructed three levels of the domain. The middle layer is the *record*. The layer above the record is the *aggregation of records* and the layer below the record is *record attributes*.

The record *consists* of attributes, *links* to or from policies and procedures, and *acquires* controls as it moves from document to individual record to part of an aggregation of records. Attributes *comprise* both intellectual and digital components. These are tightly related attributes linked to both the identity and integrity of the record in a digital system. And both statements about the identity and integrity of a record and its carrier (respectively) are required to assert, on behalf of the preserver, whether the record can be presumed to be authentic. Thus, any metadata that takes as its purpose the presumption of authenticity must document the identity and integrity of the record (or record aggregations) by recording the intellectual and digital components. The intellectual and digital components document the record's identity, whereas the policies and procedures and controls primarily (though not exclusively) document the integrity of the record or record aggregations.

Development of Metadata Elements

Once the functional requirements were established and the domain models created, we developed the specific metadata elements for the application profile. These elements corresponded to the metadata elements identified from the COP model (Preston, 2009 – see Appendix II).

Metadata elements were coded by function and then numbered according to their appearance in the COP model. Functions were identified according to principles of archival and diplomatic theory as expressed by previous InterPARES research (see Appendix III):

- AT – attachments
- AU – authentication
- B – archival bond
- D – date
- DO – external documentation
- F – form

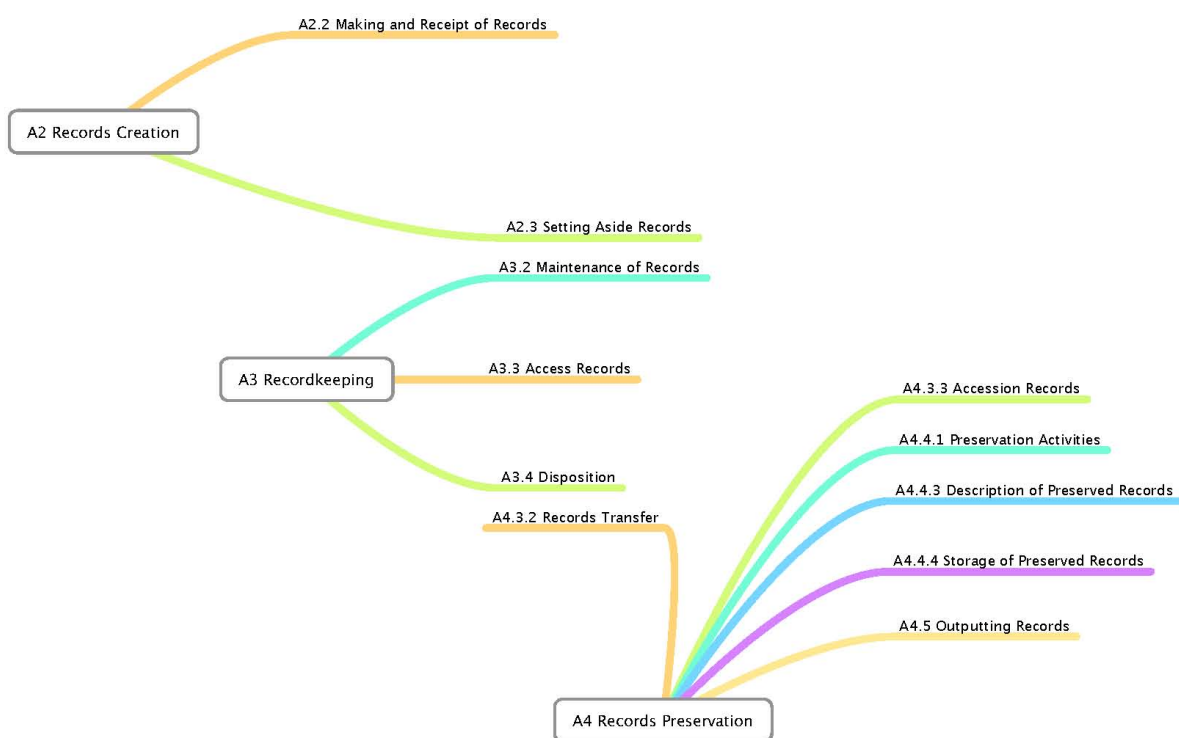
- H – handling
- L – location
- R – rights and access
- S – subject
- T – technology

Once the metadata elements were enumerated to match the COP model and grouped according to function, we cross-walked our elements with MoReq 2010, Dublin Core, and PREMIS (see Appendix IV).

The next step was to interpret the metadata elements in an RDF framework for eventual publication and review in the wider community (see Appendix V). RDF stands for Resource Description Framework and is a World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard. The purpose of encoding metadata in this form is so that it is usable by information systems, but also human readable.

Appendix I: Domain Models

Metadata Visualization



Metadata Application Profiles - Domain Models Entity Relationship Diagrams

Key:



Entity



Product



The entity has been referred to from another location in the diagram



The entity is expanded on another page of the diagram and in the narrative text

These metadata application profiles assume the following **functional requirements**:

1. Presumption of authenticity
2. Interoperability between systems and across time
3. Parsimony
4. Adequacy for archival description
5. Retrieval and
6. Meaningful display

These functional requirements are satisfied upon fulfillment of the Benchmark Requirements to support a presumption of authenticity and Baseline Requirements supporting the production of authentic copies of electronic records (1).

Diagram 1
Overview

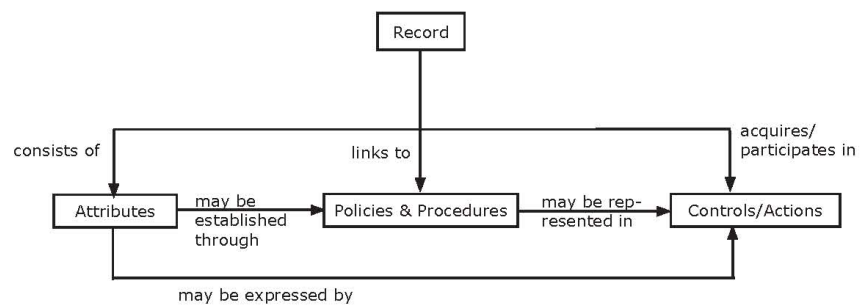


Diagram 2
Detailed Overview

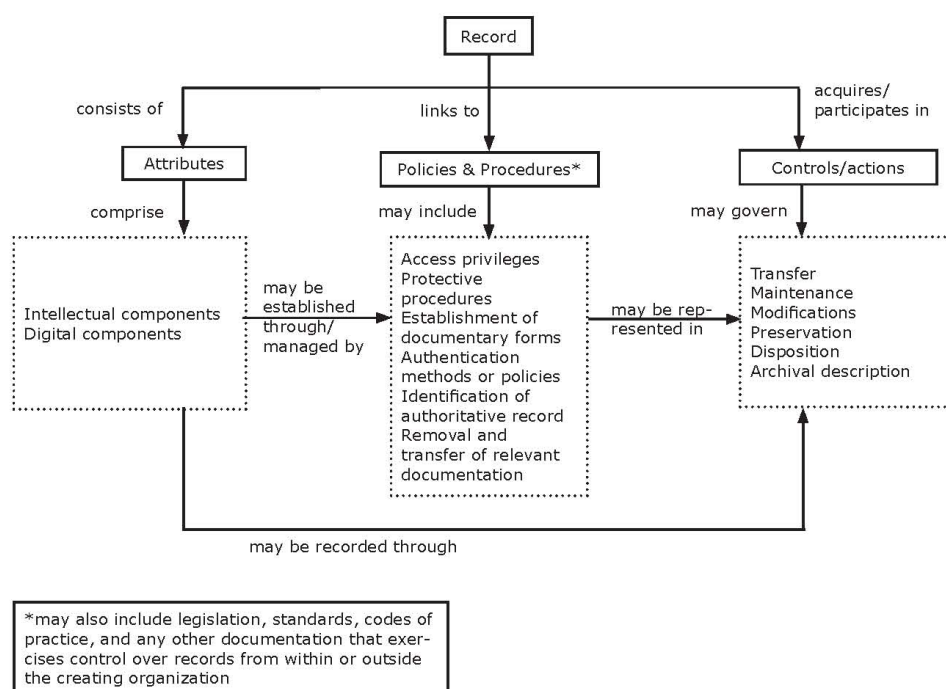
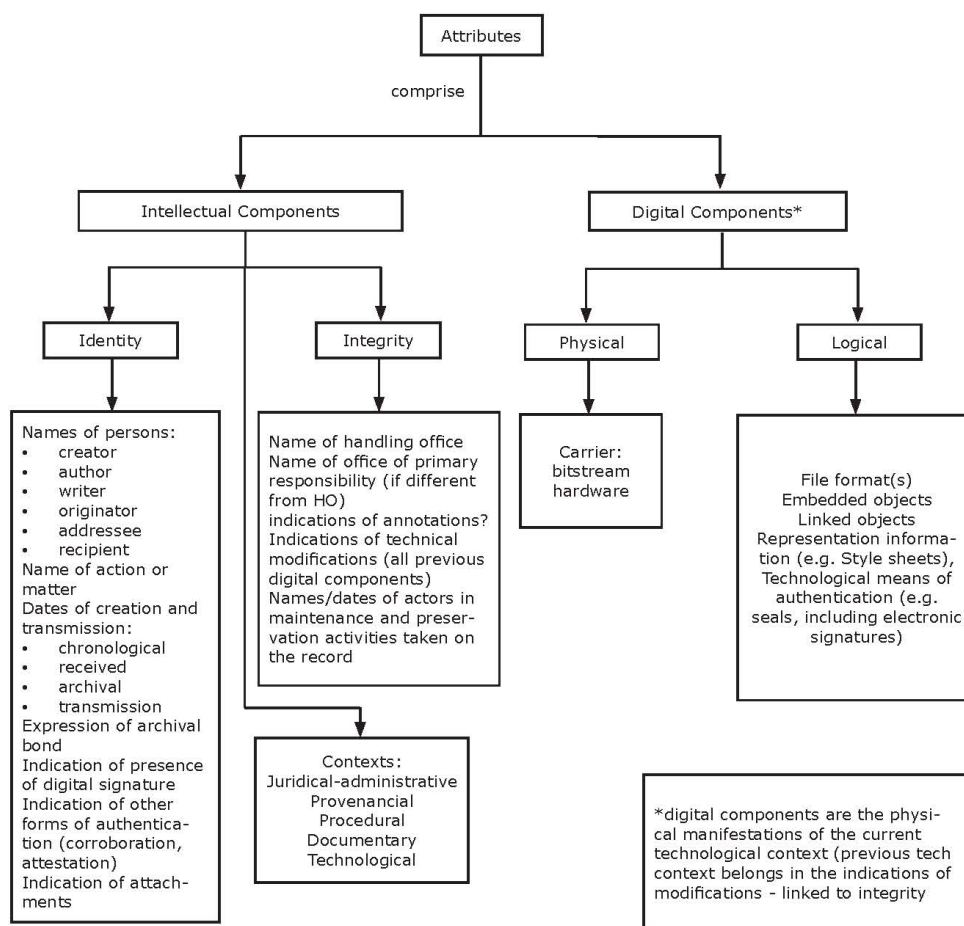


Diagram 3
Attributes: The "Comprise" Relationship - Perspective 1 (IP Ontology A)



Appendix II: COP Model Metadata Elements

Following the November 2009 InterPARES Plenary, Randy Preston, Project Coordinator, extracted all potential metadata from the COP model. The text of his draft document, used as the basis for this general study, is presented below (Preston, 2009).

Managing Records in a Record-making System (A2)

Managing the Making and Receipt of Records (A2.2)

Capturing Documents Made or Received By the Creator (A2.2.2)

Identity metadata captured for this activity could include:

For captured made documents

- chronological date (and possibly time) of compilation and capture;
- documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc.; and
- digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc.

For captured received documents

- chronological date (and possibly time) of transmission from the originator;
- chronological date (and possibly time) of receipt and capture;
- documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc.; and
- digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc.

Identifying Captured Documents (A2.2.3)

Identity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- names of the persons involved in the creation of the document, including:
 - *author(s)*—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) responsible for issuing the document;
 - *writer(s)*—that is, the physical person(s) or position(s) responsible for articulating the content of the document;
 - *addressee(s)*—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) for whom the document is intended;
 - *originator(s)* (if different from the author or writer)—that is, the physical person(s), position(s) or office(s) responsible for the electronic account or technical environment where the document is generated and/or from which the document is transmitted;² and
 - *receiver(s) or recipient(s)*—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) to whom the document may be copied or blind copied for information purposes;
- name of the action or matter—that is, the subject line(s) and/or the title at the top of the document;
- indication of the presence of a digital signature;
- indication of other forms of authentication, including:
 - *corroboration*—that is, an explicit mention of the means used to validate the document;

² Identification of the originator is only important in cases where the person, position or office responsible for physically creating and/or transmitting the document is neither the author nor the writer, and when the presence of the originator's name appearing on, or in association with, the document calls into question the actual author and/or writer of the document. This is most commonly associated with e-mails in instances where the name of the originator appears in the header of an e-mail and/or its attachments that were in fact authored and/or written by another person, but physically manifested and/or transmitted on behalf of that person by the originator.

- *attestation*—that is, the validation of the document by those who took part in the issuing of it, and by witnesses to the action or to the ‘signing’ of the document;
- *subscription*—that is, the name of the author or writer appearing at the bottom of the document; and
- *qualification of signature*—that is, the mention of the title, capacity and/or address of the person or persons signing the document;
- indication of any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous digital objects linked inextricably to the document.

Declaring Captured and Identified Documents as Records (A2.2.4)

Identity metadata captured for this activity could include:

New metadata

- classification code; and
- registration number.

Inherited metadata (i.e., identity metadata inherited from the current classification level and from all higher levels in the classification system, as applicable)

- name of creator;
- indication of copyright or other intellectual rights;
- name of handling office (if not evident in the classification code);
- name of office of primary responsibility (if not evident in the classification code and records retention schedule);
- access restriction code (if not evident in the classification code);
- access privileges code (if not evident in the classification code);
- vital record code (if not evident in the classification code); and
- planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code).

Executing Records (A2.2.5)

Metadata captured for this activity could include:

- priority of transmission;
- transmission date, time and/or place;
- actions taken;
- dates and times of further action or transmission; and
- information on any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous items that were linked inextricably to the document prior to its transmission for the document to accomplish its purpose.

Managing the Setting Aside of Completed Records (A2.3)

Preparing Completed Records for Transfer to the Recordkeeping System (A2.3.2)

Metadata captured for this activity could include:

- archival or filing date—that is, the date on which a record is officially incorporated into the creator’s records;
- draft or version number;
- expression of archival bond (e.g., via classification code, file identifier, record item identifier, dossier identifier, etc.);

- name of the creator—that is, the name of the physical or juridical person in whose archival fonds the record exists;
- indication of copyright or other intellectual rights (if applicable);³
- indication, as applicable, of the existence and location of duplicate records, whether inside or outside the record-making or recordkeeping systems and, in instances where duplicate records exist, which is the *authoritative copy*—that is, the instantiation of a record that is considered by the creator to be its official record and is usually subject to procedural controls that are not required for other instantiations;⁴
- name of the handling office (if not evident in the classification code)—that is, the person or office using the record to carry out business;
- name of the office of primary responsibility (if not evident in the classification code or the records retention schedule)—that is, the office given the formal competence for maintaining the authoritative version or copy of records belonging to a given class within a classification scheme;⁵
- indication of any technical changes to the records—for example, change of encoding, wrapper or format, upgrading from one version to another of an application, or conversion of several linked digital components to one component only—by embedding directly in the record digital components that were previously only linked to the record, such as audio, video, graphic or text elements like fonts;
- indication of any annotations⁶ or new attachments (e.g., records profiles);
- access restriction code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized to read the record;
- access privileges code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized to annotate the record, delete it, or remove it from the system;
- vital record code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the degree of importance of the record to continue the activity for which it was created or the business of the person/office that created it;⁷ and
- planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code)—for example, removal from the live system to storage outside the system, transfer to the care of a trusted custodian, or scheduled deletion.

Transferring Completed Records to the Recordkeeping System (A2.3.3)

Metadata captured for this activity could include:

- indication of the record(s) transferred;

³ If a record comprises material copyrighted by different authors, indication of copyright clearance (or lack thereof) with related dates is necessary.

⁴ InterPARES 2 Terminology Database, available at http://www.interpares.org/ip2/ip2_terminology_db.cfm. In cases where a record is certified by the author or creator as an “approved reproduction” of a work (for example, a digital work of art), indication of the existence of such certification is required.

⁵ This may be the same as the handling person/office.

⁶ Annotations are additions made to a record after it has been completed or executed. Therefore, annotations are not considered elements of the record’s documentary form.

⁷ The vital record code only pertains to specific communities of practices, such as legal and medical offices, who must identify the records that are vital to the continuance of their business in case of disaster and who would therefore exercise special protection measures on those records.

- name of the person effecting the transfer;
- name of the entity to whom the records are transferred (if different than the office of primary responsibility); and
- date/time of the transfer.

Managing Records in a Recordkeeping System (A3)

Managing the Maintenance of Kept Records (A3.2)

Managing the Storage of Kept Records (A3.2.3)

Placing Kept Records in Storage (A3.2.3.2)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage;
- indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage;
- indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.);
- reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy);
- date/time of any modification(s);
- name of the person responsible for the modification(s);
- name of person responsible for placing the record(s) in storage;
- date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage; and
- location of the record(s) in storage.

Maintaining Records in the Recordkeeping Storage System (A3.2.3.3)

Backing-Up the Recordkeeping Storage System (A3.2.3.3.2)

Integrity metadata about these back-up activities, captured in activity reports, could include:⁸

- indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy);
- indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full) ;
- indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.);
- name of the person creating the backup;
- date/time of the backup;
- indication of the software application (including version number) used to create the backup;
- location of the backup; and
- backup identification number.

⁸ As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.3 - Protective Procedures: Loss and Corruption of Records (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 211).

Correcting Problems with Kept Records in Storage (A3.2.3.3.3)

Integrity metadata about this activity, captured either as metadata attached to the records or in activity reports, could include:⁹

- indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction;
- indication of the correction process(es) used;
- indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.);
- indication of the reason/authorization for the correction(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy);
- name of the person responsible for the correction(s);
- date/time of the correction(s);
- location of the corrected record(s); and
- correction identification number.

Updating Kept Records in Storage (A3.2.3.3.3)

Integrity metadata related to this activity would be similar to those noted above for correction activities;¹⁰

Refreshing the Media for Kept Records in Storage (A3.2.3.3.5)

Integrity metadata related to this activity would be similar to those noted above for correction activities.¹¹

Managing Requests for Kept Records and/or Information (A3.3.3)

Processing Requests for Kept Records and/or Information (A3.3.3.1)

Registering Recordkeeping Access Requests (A3.3.3.1.1)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- name of the person requesting the record(s) and/or information;
- name of the person for whom the request is being made (if different than the above);
- date/time of the request;
- indication of the records and/or information requested;
- access privileges of the requester;
- name of the person registering the request;
- request registration number;
- indication of notification of receipt sent (including indication of any additional information needed to register the request, if any);
- name of person to whom the notification of receipt was sent;

⁹ Ibid.

¹⁰ As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.4 - Protective Procedures: Media and Technology (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit.).

¹¹ Ibid.

- name of the person issuing the notification of receipt; and
- date/time the notification of receipt was sent.

Verifying Retrieved Kept Records and/or Information (A3.3.3.3)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- request registration number;
- indication of the measures used to verify the retrieved digital components and/or information;
- name of the person verifying the retrieved digital components and/or information;
- indication of the determination of verification (i.e., verified, rejected);
- reason(s) for rejection (as appropriate);
- indication of required maintenance action(s) (as appropriate); and
- date of verification/rejection.

Providing Access to Retrieved Kept Records and/or Information (A3.3.3.4)

Reconstituting Kept Records and/or Information (A3.3.3.4.1)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- indication of any problems encountered in reconstituting the records and/or information in authentic form;
- indication of required maintenance action(s);
- indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction;
- date of the redaction;
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction; and
- registration number of the record copy of the redacted record issued to the user.

Manifesting Kept Records and/or Information (A3.3.3.4.2)

This activity results in the production or compilation of two sets of metadata: one set of integrity metadata for the creator to document the activity and one set of identity and integrity metadata for the user. Metadata captured for this activity could include:

Records Creator (integrity metadata)

For requests that are fulfilled (in part or in whole)

- indication of the record(s) and/or information presented;
- indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons (as appropriate);
- indication of a Certificate of Authenticity, if issued;
- indication of the means by which the records were authenticated¹²
- name of the person to whom the record(s) and/or information were presented;

¹² As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.6 - Authentication of Records (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 212).

- date when the record(s) and/or information were presented;
- name of the person responsible for handling/effecting the access request;
- indication of the state or condition of the record(s) and/or information at time the request was fulfilled (including, especially, an indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity);¹³ and
- indication of any problems encountered in manifesting the records and/or information in authentic form.

For requests that cannot be fulfilled (in part or in whole)

- indication of why the request cannot be fulfilled;
- name of the person responsible for determining that the request cannot be fulfilled;
- indication that a notification of rejection was sent;
- name of the person to whom the rejection notification was sent;
- name of the person responsible for issuing the rejection notification; and
- date/time the rejection notification was sent.

Records User

*Identity metadata*¹⁴

- name(s) of the person(s) concurring in formation of the record(s);
- name(s) of action or matter;
- date(s) of creation and transmission of the record(s);
- expression of archival bond; and
- indication of any attachments.

Integrity metadata (as necessary)

- indication of access privileges used to control creation and maintenance of the presented record(s);¹⁵
- indication of protective procedures used to prevent corruption of the presented record(s);¹⁶
- indication of protective procedures used to guarantee the continuing identity and integrity of the presented records against media deterioration and across technological change;¹⁷
- indication of the means by which the presented record(s) was/were authenticated;
- indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity;
- indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction;
- date of the redaction;

¹³ In reference to InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.2.d. (Ibid., 213.).

¹⁴ As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.1 - Expression of Record Attributes and Linkage to Record (Ibid., 210.).

¹⁵ As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.2 - Access Privileges (Ibid., 211.).

¹⁶ As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.4 - Protective Procedures: Media and Technology (Ibid.).

¹⁷ Ibid.

- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction;
- date when the requested record(s) and/or information were presented; and
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the access request.

Packaging Kept Records and/or Information for Output (A3.3.3.4.3)

This activity results in the production of the same two sets of metadata outlined above, with the exception of the indication of a Certificate of Authenticity.

Managing the Disposition of Kept Records (A3.4)

Destroying Kept Records (A3.4.3)

Metadata captured for this activity could include:¹⁸

- indication of the records and related information (e.g., records profiles, index references, etc.) destroyed;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the destruction (e.g., reference to the relevant retention schedule, including the version number of the retention schedule, as applicable);
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the destruction; and
- date/time of the destruction.

Preparing Kept Records for Transfer to the Designated Preserver (A3.4.4)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:¹⁹

- indication of any technical changes applied to the records in preparation for the transfer (e.g., conversion to a new format), including the results/consequences of the actions (especially with regard to authenticity);
- indication of the reason/authorization for the actions (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer);
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the transfer preparation actions; and
- date/time when the actions were carried out.

Transferring Kept Records to the Designated Preserver (A3.4.5)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:²⁰

- indication of the records transferred;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer);
- creator's transfer registration number;
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the transfer;
- name of the entity to whom the records were transferred; and

¹⁸ As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.8 - Removal and Transfer of Relevant Documentation (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 212.).

¹⁹ Ibid.

²⁰ Ibid.

- date/time of the transfer.

Managing Records in a Permanent Preservation System (A4)

Acquiring Selected Records (A4.3)

Processing Records Transfers (A4.3.2)

Registering the Transfer (A4.3.2.1)

Metadata captured for this activity could include:²¹

- name of the person responsible for effecting the transfer;
- transfer registration number assigned by the transferring agent;
- date and time the transfer was received;
- name of the person registering the transfer;
- transfer registration number assigned by the person registering the transfer;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer);
- indication of records and other transfer documentation received;
- name of person(s) to whom a notification of receipt of transfer was issued;
- name of the person who issued the notification; and
- date and time the notification was sent.

Confirming the Authorization for the Transfer (A4.3.2.2)

If the transfer is accepted as being authorized, the following information is recorded as metadata in the register of transfers:²²

- date/time the transfer was accepted as authorized;
- name of the person confirming the authorization of transfer;
- transfer authorization number (as assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

If the transfer is rejected, the following information is recorded in the register:

- date/time the transfer was rejected as unauthorized;
- name of the person rejecting the transfer;
- name of person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued;
- name of the person who issued the rejection notification;
- date and time the rejection notification was sent;
- indication of the reason for the rejection;
- transfer authorization rejection number (as assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

²¹ As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.1 - Controls over Records Transfer, Maintenance, and Reproduction (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 213).

²² Ibid.

Verifying the Content of the Transfer (A4.3.2.3)

If the content of the transfer is accepted as being correct, the following information is recorded as metadata in the register of transfers:²³

- date/time the transfer was accepted as verified;
- indication of the measures used to verify the transfer;
- name of the person verifying the transfer;
- transfer content verification number (assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

If the transfer is rejected, the following information is recorded in the register:

- date/time the transfer was rejected as containing incorrect or corrupted content;
- name of the person rejecting the transfer;
- name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued;
- name of the person who issued the rejection notification;
- date and time the rejection notification was sent;
- indication of the measures used to assess the content of the transfer;
- indication of the reason(s) for the rejection;
- transfer content rejection number (as assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

Confirming the Authenticity of the Records in the Transfer (A4.3.2.4)

If the authenticity of the records confirmed, the following information is recorded as metadata in the register of transfers:²⁴

- date/time the transfer was accepted as containing authentic records;
- indication of the measures used to confirm authenticity;
- name of the person confirming the authenticity;
- authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver);
- transfer authenticity verification number (assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

If the authenticity of the records is not confirmed, the following information is recorded as metadata in the register:

- date/time the transfer was rejected as containing records that could not be authenticated;
- name of the person rejecting the transfer;
- name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued;
- name of the person who issued the rejection notification;
- date and time the rejection notification was sent;
- indication of the measures used to assess the authenticity of the records in the transfer;
- indication of the reason(s) for the rejection;

²³ Ibid.

²⁴ Ibid.

- transfer authenticity rejection number (as assigned by the preserver);
- authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

Confirming the Feasibility of Preserving the Transfer (A4.3.2.5)

If it proves feasible to preserve the records, the following information is recorded as metadata in the register of transfers:²⁵

- date/time the feasibility of preservation was confirmed;
- name of the person confirming the feasibility;
- feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver);
- feasibility verification number (assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

If it proves not feasible to preserve the records, the following information is recorded as metadata in the register of transfers:

- date/time the transfer was rejected as containing records that cannot be preserved;
- name of the person rejecting the transfer;
- name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued;
- name of the person who issued the rejection notification;
- date and time the rejection notification was sent;
- indication of the measures used to confirm the feasibility of preservation;
- indication of the reason(s) for the rejection;
- feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver);
- feasibility rejection number (assigned by the preserver); and
- terms and conditions of transfer number.

Accessioning Records (A4.3.3)

The process of accessioning generates the following information to be recorded as metadata in the register of accessions:²⁶

Identity metadata

- the records accessioned, including:
 - name of the juridical or physical person that created the records;
 - name of the juridical or physical person that transferred, donated or sold the records; and
 - quantity and characteristics of the records;
- transfer registration number;
- accession registration number;
- accrual registration number (as appropriate);
- date the records are accessioned;
- indication of the digital rights that apply to the records accessioned, including:
 - name of the person(s) holding the rights;

²⁵ Ibid.

²⁶ Ibid.

- terms and condition of the rights, including jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc.; and
- rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.);
- name of the person responsible for effecting the accession; and
- location of the accession.

Integrity metadata

- original state of the records in the transfer when received;
- indication of the security and control procedures used for the transfer;
- indication of any modifications made to the records since their receipt
- indication of the post-modification state of the records (especially in relation to the impact of the modifications on the records' form, format, authenticity, etc.) (as appropriate);
- reason/authorization for the modifications (as appropriate);
- date of the modifications (as appropriate); and
- name of the person responsible for the modifications (as appropriate).

Preserving Accessioned Records (A4.4)

Managing Information about Preserved Records (A4.4.1)

Updating Information on Preservation Activities (A4.4.1.2)

Metadata associated with records aggregations or individual records, as appropriate, could include:

- maintenance activity identification number(s) (i.e., backup, correction, update or refreshment identification number(s), as a mechanism for location of the record(s) and for linking to the relevant maintenance activity report(s)/metadata); and
- accession number(s).

Managing the Description of Preserved Records (A4.4.3)

Describing the Preserved Records (A4.4.3.2)

Metadata for this activity could include:

Identity metadata (may be inherited from higher description levels, as appropriate)

- transfer registration number (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the transfer registration register.)
- accession number (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accessions register.)
- accrual number (as appropriate) (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accruals register.)
- parent unit number (as appropriate) (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded for the parent unit.)

Integrity metadata (if not evident in the metadata inherited from the transfer, accessions and/or accruals registers or from the parent unit)

- indication of the original state of the record(s) when received (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the information for preservation carried forward from the appraisal process.);
- indication of the security and control procedures used for records transfer, maintenance and reproduction activities;
- indication of the current state of the records (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the updated information for preservation issuing from the processes of correcting, updating and/or refreshing digital components or storage.);
- maintenance activity identification number(s) (as appropriate)—provides a link to information about any maintenance actions applied to the record(s) (e.g., correcting, updating, refreshing), and the impact of these actions on the form, format, authenticity, etc., of the record(s);
- indication of any access restriction(s) related to copyright, privacy, etc.;
- indication of the digital rights that apply to the record(s) being described, including:
 - name of the person(s) holding the rights;
 - terms and condition of the rights, including jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc.; and
 - rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.);
- location of the record(s) in storage;
- date of the description;
- name of the person responsible for the description; and
- indication of the description rules used.

Managing the Storage of Preserved Records (A4.4.4)

Placing Preserved Records in Storage (A4.4.4.2)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage;
- indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage;
- indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.);
- indication of the reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy);
- date/time of any modification(s);
- name of the person responsible for the modification(s);
- name of person responsible for placing the record(s) in storage;
- date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage; and
- location of the record(s) in storage.

Maintaining the Records in the Permanent Preservation Storage System (A4.4.4.3)

Backing-Up the Permanent Preservation System (A4.4.4.3.2)

Integrity metadata about these back-up activities, captured in activity reports could include:²⁷

- indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy);
- indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full) ;
- indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.);
- name of the person creating the backup;
- date/time of the backup;
- indication of the software application (including version number) used to create the backup;
- location of the backup; and
- backup identification number.

Correcting Problems with Preserved Records in Storage (A4.4.4.3.3)

Integrity metadata about this activity, captured either as metadata attached to the records or in activity reports, could include:²⁸

- indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction;
- indication of the correction process(es) used;
- indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.);
- indication of the reason/authorization for the correction (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy);
- name of the person responsible for the correction;
- date/time of the correction; and
- correction identification number, as a mechanism for location of the record(s) and linked to an accession number(s).

Updating Preserved Records in Storage (A4.4.4.3.4)

Integrity metadata related to this activity would be similar to those noted above for correction activities;²⁹

Refreshing Storage Media for Preserved Records in Storage (A4.4.4.3.5)

²⁷ As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.1 - Controls over Records Transfer, Maintenance, and Reproduction (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 213).

²⁸ Ibid.

²⁹ Ibid.

Integrity metadata related to this activity would be similar to those noted above for correction activities.³⁰

Outputting Records (A4.5)

Managing Requests for Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3)

Processing Requests for Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.1)

Registering Preservation Access Requests (A4.5.3.1.1)

This activity involves capturing some or all of the following metadata in an access register or similar instrument:

- name of the person requesting the records/information;
- name of the person for whom the request is being made (if different than the requestor);
- access privileges of the requestor (as appropriate);
- indication of the records and/or information requested;
- date and time the request was received/registered;
- name of the person registering the request;
- access request registration number (as assigned by the preserver);
- name of the person to whom a notification of receipt of request was issued;
- indication of additional information required to register request (if necessary)
- name of the person who issued the receipt notification; and
- date and time the receipt notification was sent.

Verifying Retrieved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.3)

If the completeness, accuracy and ability to process the retrieved components and information is verified, the following information is recorded as metadata in a retrieval register or similar instrument:

- date/time the retrieval was accepted as verified;
- indication of the measures used to verify the retrieval;
- name of the person verifying the retrieval;
- retrieval verification registration number; and
- retrieval request registration number.

If the retrieval cannot be verified, the following information is recorded as metadata in the retrieval register:

- date/time the retrieval was rejected;
- name of the person rejecting the retrieval;
- name of the person to whom an order to rectify the retrieval was issued;
- name of the person who issued the order;

³⁰ Ibid.

- date and time the order was sent;
- indication of the measures used to assess the retrieval;
- indication of the reason(s) for the rejection;
- retrieval rejection registration number; and
- retrieval request registration number.

Providing Access to Retrieved Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.4)

Reconstituting Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.4.1)

Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:

- indication of any problems encountered in reconstituting the records and/or information in authentic form;
- indication of required maintenance action(s);
- indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction;
- date of the redaction;
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction; and
- registration number of the record copy of the redacted record issued to the user.

Manifesting Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.4.2)

This activity results in the production of two sets: one set of integrity metadata for the preserver to document the activity and one set of identity and integrity metadata for the user. Metadata captured for this activity could include:

Designated Preserver (integrity metadata)

For requests that are fulfilled (in part or in whole)

- indication of the record(s) and/or information presented;
- indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons (as appropriate);
- indication of a Certificate of Authenticity, if issued;
- indication of the means by which the records were authenticated
- name of the person to whom the record(s) and/or information were presented;
- date when the record(s) and/or information were presented;
- name of the person responsible for handling/effecting the access request;
- indication of the state or condition of the record(s) and/or information at time the request was fulfilled (including, especially, an indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity);³¹ and
- indication of any problems encountered in manifesting the records and/or information in authentic form.

For requests that cannot be fulfilled (in part or in whole)

³¹ As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.2.d (Authenticity Task Force, “Appendix 2,” op. cit., 213.).

- indication of why the request cannot be fulfilled;
- name of the person responsible for determining that the request cannot be fulfilled;
- indication that a notification of rejection was sent;
- name of the person to whom the rejection notification was sent;
- name of the person responsible for issuing the rejection notification; and
- date/time the rejection notification was sent.

Records User

Identity metadata

- name(s) of the person(s) concurring in formation of the record(s);
- name(s) of action or matter;
- date(s) of creation and transmission of the record(s);
- expression of archival bond; and
- indication of any attachments.

Integrity metadata (as necessary)

- indication of access privileges used to control preservation of the presented record(s);³²
- indication of protective procedures used to prevent corruption of the presented record(s);³³
- indication of protective procedures used to guarantee the continuing identity and integrity of the presented records against media deterioration and across technological change;³⁴
- indication of the means by which the presented record(s) was/were authenticated;
- indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity;
- indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons;
- indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction;
- date of the redaction;
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction;
- date when the requested record(s) and/or information were presented; and
- name of the person responsible for handling/executing the access request.

Packaging Preserved Records and/or Information for Output (A4.5.3.4.3)

This activity results in the production of the same two sets of metadata outlined above, with the exception of the indication of a Certificate of Authenticity.

³² As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.1.b (Ibid.).

³³ As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirements B.1 - Controls over Records Transfer, Maintenance, and Reproduction and B.2 - Documentation of Reproduction Process and its Effects (Ibid.).

³⁴ Ibid.

Appendix III: Metadata Elements

Metadata Application Profiles GS15

March 20, 2012

GS15 metadata elements:

| Code | Description | Definition | GS15 term |
|------|---|---|---|
| AT | attachment(s) | Signals those items attached to the record – indication of attachments is necessary for the integrity of the record | attachments01, 02, 03 |
| AU | authentication (including digital signature, attestation, etc.) | Those elements that indicate the identity of the persons involved in the creation of the record | attestation; subscription; qualSig; digDig |
| B | archival bond | Those elements that illuminate the connection of the record to other records to which it relates, and its context, whether it is preserved or destroyed | classCode; regNumber; vitRegCode; planDispose; duplicates; backupCode; correctionCode; updateCode; refreshCode; destructionCode; presTransferCode; acquisitionCode; registrationCode; acquisitionAuthorizationCode; acquisitionRejectionCode; acquisitionContentVerificationCode; authenticationCode; authenticationReportCode; authenticationRejectionCode; etc. |
| D | date(s) | Points in time in the life cycle of the record(s) that need to be documented | chronDate; transDate; activityDate; trasferDate; modDate; storageDate; backupDate; correctionDate; updateDate; refreshDate; destructionDate; presPrepDate; presTransferDate; acquisitionDate; acquisitionNotificationDate; acquisitionAuthorizationDate; acquisitionRejectionDate; acquisitionRejectionNotificationDate; acquisitionContentVerificationDate; acquisitionContentRejectionDate; acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationDate; acquisitionAuthenticationDate; |

| | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| | | | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionDate; etc. |
| DO | external documentation and system metadata (policy, context, appraisal, transfer, audits of system activity, requests on the records – but also rights information – deed of gift) | These metadata are links to information that governs preservation, transfer, and access to the record(s) over time | transferInfo; modInfo; backupInfo; backupExtent; correctionInfo; updateInfo; refreshInfo; etc. |
| F | form | Metadata that document the rules of representation that determine the appearance of an entity and convey its meaning | docFormOriginal; docForm; docVersion |
| H | handling | Representation of the office or officer formally competent and/or responsible for carrying out the action to which the record(s) relates or for the matter to which the record(s) pertains | handOffice; primOffice; actionsTaken; transPriority |
| L | location | Metadata that indicate where the record(s) may be found | storageLocation; backupLocation; correctedRecordsLocation; refreshedRecordsLocation |
| P | persons | Metadata that identify the individuals or legally defined entities who are the subject of rights and duties and are recognized by the juridical system as capable of or having the potential for acting legally with regard to the record(s) | creator; author; writer; addressee; originator; recipient, etc. |

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|
| R | rights and access | Metadata that identify any restrictions or privileges that apply to the record(s) | rights; accessRestrictCode; accessPrivCode |
| S | subject (action or matter) | Metadata that identify the action or matter to which the record(s) pertain | subject |
| T | technology | Metadata that identify the carrier(s) of the form and content of the record(s) | digPresOriginal; digPres; techChange; digPresCurrent; modType; backupType; backupSoftware; correctionType; updateType; digPresType |

Appendix IV: Crosswalks

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|
| | | | AP numbers (based on COP) | | | | AP numbers (based on function) | COP model 2008/2009 (diagrams/RP) | |
| | | | COP Model | | | | See Appendix III | Text from COP model diagrams and Preston list | Notes |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Function | MoReq 2010 | Dublin Core | COP | IP Terms | COP- Xie | PREMIS | Metadata | Description | Next |
| | | dateCreated | | chronDate00 | | | D00 | the date of document creation; | |
| creation | M14.4.9 | dateCreated | A2.2.2.1 | chronDate02 | | | D01 | chronological date (and possibly time) of compilation and capture; | |
| creation | | format, isPartOf | A2.2.2.2 | docFormOriginal | | | F01 | documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc.; | |
| creation | | format, isPartOf | A2.2.2.3 | digPresOriginal | | | T01 | digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc.; | |
| creation | M14.4.61 | | A2.2.2.4 | chronDate02 | | | D02 | chronological date (and possibly time) of transmission from the originator; | |
| creation | M14.4.9 | | A2.2.2.5 | chronDate03 | | | D03 | chronological date (and possibly time) of receipt and capture; | |
| creation | | format, isPartOf | A2.2.2.6 | docForm | | | F01 | documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc.; | |
| creation | | format, isPartOf | A2.2.2.7 | digPres | | | T01 | digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| creation | | contributor | A2.2.3.1 | author | | | P02 | author(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) responsible for issuing the document; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------------|----------|---------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| creation | | contributor | A2.2.3.2 | writer | | | P03 | writer(s)—that is, the physical person(s) or position(s) responsible for articulating the content of the document; | |
| creation | | audience | A2.2.3.3 | addressee | | | P04 | addressee(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) for whom the document is intended; | |
| creation | | contributor | A2.2.3.4 | originator | | | P05 | originator(s) (if different from the author or writer)—that is, the physical person(s), position(s) or office(s) responsible for the electronic account or technical environment where the document is generated and/or from which the document is transmitted;[1] | [1] Identification of the originator is only important in cases where the person, position or office responsible for physically creating and/or transmitting the document is neither the author nor the writer, and when the presence of the originator's name appearing on, or in association with, the document calls into question the actual author and/or writer of the document. This is most commonly associated with e-mails in instances where the name of the originator appears in the header of an e-mail and/or its attachments that were in fact authored and/or written by another person, but physically manifested and/or transmitted on behalf of that person by the originator. |
| creation | | audience | A2.2.3.5 | recipient | | | P06 | receiver(s) or recipient(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) to whom the document may be copied or blind copied for information purposes; | |
| creation | | subject | A2.2.3.6 | subject | | | S01 | name of the action or matter—that is, the subject line(s) and/or the title at the top of the document; | |
| creation | | hasPart | A2.2.3.7 | digSig | | | AU01 | indication of the presence of a digital signature; | |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.3.8 | corroboration | | | AU02 | corroboration—that is, an explicit mention of the means used to | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | validate the document; | |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.3.9 | attestation | | | AU03 | attestation—that is, the validation of the document by those who took part in the issuing of it, and by witnesses to the action or to the 'signing' of the document; | |
| creation | | contributor | A2.2.3.10 | subscription | | | AU04 | subscription—that is, the name of the author or writer appearing at the bottom of the document; | |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.3.11 | qualSig | | | AU05 | qualification of signature—that is, the mention of the title, capacity and/or address of the person or persons signing the document; and | |
| creation | | hasPart | A2.2.3.12 | attachments01 | | | AT01 | indication of any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous digital objects linked inextricably to the document. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| creation | | identifier | A2.2.4.1 | classCode | | | B01 | classification code; | |
| creation | | identifier | A2.2.4.2 | regNumber | | | B02 | registration number; | |
| creation | | provenance | A2.2.4.3 | creator | | | P01 | name of creator; | |
| creation | | rights | A2.2.4.4 | rights | | | R01 | indication of copyright or other intellectual rights; | |
| creation | | provenance | A2.2.4.5 | handOffice | | | H01 | name of handling office (if not evident in the classification code); | |
| creation | | provenance | A2.2.4.6 | primOffice | | | H02 | name of office of primary responsibility (if not evident in the classification code and records retention schedule); | |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.4.7 | accessRestrictCode | | | R02 | access restriction code (if not evident in the classification code); | |
| creation | | rights | A2.2.4.8 | accessPrivCode | | | R03 | access privileges code (if not evident in the classification code); | |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.4.9 | vitRecCode | | | B03 | vital record code (if not evident in the classification code); and | |
| creation | M14.4.11 | relation | A2.2.4.10 | planDispose | | | B04 | planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code). | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|--|------|---|---|
| creation | | relation | A2.2.5.1 | transPriority | | | AN01 | priority of transmission; (urgent, etc.); | |
| creation | | date | A2.2.5.2 | transDate | | | D04 | transmission date, time and/or place; | |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.5.3 | actionsTaken | | | SS01 | actions taken; | Or annotation |
| creation | | date | A2.2.5.4 | activityDate | | | D05 | dates and times of further action or transmission; and | activityDate is a compromise - repeatable |
| creation | | relation | A2.2.5.5 | attachments02 | | | AT02 | information on any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous items that were linked inextricably to the document prior to its transmission for the document to accomplish its purpose. | repeatable |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| creation | | relation | A2.3.2 | docVersion | | | F02 | draft or version number; | |
| creation | M14.4.1 (M14.4.32) | dateAccepted | A2.3.2.1 | archivalDate | | | D06 | archival or filing date—that is, the date on which a record is officially incorporated into the creator's records; | |
| creation | | identifier | A2.3.2.3 | classCode | | | B01 | expression of archival bond (e.g., via classification code, file identifier, record item identifier, dossier identifier, etc.); | |
| creation | | provenance | A2.3.2.4 | creator | | | P01 | name of the creator—that is, the name of the physical or juridical person in whose archival fonds the record exists; | |
| creation | | rights | A2.3.2.5 | rights | | | R01 | indication of copyright or other intellectual rights (if applicable);[2] | [2] If a record comprises material copyrighted by different authors, indication of copyright clearance (or lack thereof) with related dates is necessary. |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| creation | M14.4.23 | relation | A2.3.2.6 | duplicates | | | B05 | indication, as applicable, of the existence and location of duplicate records, whether inside or outside the record-making or recordkeeping systems and, in instances where duplicate records exist, which is the authoritative copy—that is, the instantiation of a record that is considered by the creator to be its official record and is usually subject to procedural controls that are not required for other instantiations;[3] | [3] InterPARES 2 Terminology Database, available at http://www.interpares.org/ip2/ip2_terminology_db.cfm . In cases where a record is certified by the author or creator as an “approved reproduction” of a work (for example, a digital work of art), indication of the existence of such certification is required. |
| creation | | provenance | A2.3.2.7 | handOffice | | | H01 | name of the handling office (if not evident in the classification code)—that is, the person or office using the record to carry out business; | |
| creation | | provenance | A2.3.2.8 | primOffice | | | H02 | name of the office of primary responsibility (if not evident in the classification code or the records retention schedule)—that is, the office given the formal competence for maintaining the authoritative version or copy of records belonging to a given class within a classification scheme;[4] | [4] This may be the same as the handling person/office. |
| creation | | hasVersion | A2.3.2.9 | techChange | | | T02 | indication of any technical changes to the records—for example, change of encoding, wrapper or format, upgrading from one version to another of an application, or conversion of several linked digital components to one component only—by embedding directly in the record digital components that were previously only linked to the record, such as audio, video, graphic or text elements like fonts; | This generates digPresCurrent and docFormCurrent |
| creation | | relation | A2.3.2.10 | attachments03 | | | AT03 | indication of any annotations[5] or new attachments (e.g., records profiles); | [5] Annotations are additions made to a record after it has been completed or executed. Therefore, annotations are not considered elements of the record’s documentary form. |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|--|--|------|--|---|
| creation | | relation | A2.3.2.11 | accessRestrictCode | | | R02 | access restriction code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized to read the record; | |
| creation | | relation | A2.3.2.12 | accessPrivCode | | | R03 | access privileges code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized to annotate the record, delete it, or remove it from the system; | |
| creation | | relation | A2.3.2.13 | vitRecCode | | | B03 | vital record code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the degree of importance of the record to continue the activity for which it was created or the business of the person/office that created it;[6] and | [6] The vital record code only pertains to specific communities of practices, such as legal and medical offices, who must identify the records that are vital to the continuance of their business in case of disaster and who would therefore exercise special protection measures on those records. |
| creation | M14.4.11 | relation | A2.3.2.14 | planDispose | | | B04 | planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code)—for example, removal from the live system to storage outside the system, transfer to the care of a trusted custodian, or scheduled deletion. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| creation | | isReferenced By | A2.3.3.1 | transferInfo | | | DO00 | indication of the record(s) transferred; | |
| creation | | contributor | A2.3.3.2 | transferPerson | | | P07 | name of the person effecting the transfer; | |
| creation | | provenance | A2.3.3.3 | transferRecipient | | | P08 | name of the entity to whom the records are transferred (if different than the office of primary responsibility); and | |
| creation | M14.4.28 | date | A2.3.3.4 | transferDate | | | D07 | date/time of the transfer. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------|---|--|
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.2.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T03 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage; | |
| management | | isVersionOf | A3.2.3.2.2 | modType | | | T04 | indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage; | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.2.3 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T05 | indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.); | |
| management | | relation | A3.2.3.2.4 | modInfo | | | DO01 | reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy); | |
| management | | modified | A3.2.3.2.5 | modDate | | | D08 | date/time of any modification(s); | |
| management | | contributer | A3.2.3.2.6 | modPerson | | | P09 | name of the person responsible for the modification(s); | |
| management | | contributer | A3.2.3.2.7 | storagePerson | | | P10 | name of person responsible for placing the record(s) in storage; | |
| management | M14.4.28 | date | A3.2.3.2.8 | storageDate | | | D09 | date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage; and | |
| management | | relation | A3.2.3.2.9 | storageLocation | | | L00 | location of the record(s) in storage. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.1 | backupInfo | | | DO02 | indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.2 | backupType | | | T06 | indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full) ; | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.3 | backupExtent | | | DO03 | indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.4 | backupPerson | | | P11 | name of the person creating the backup; | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.5 | backupDate | | | D10 | date/time of the backup; | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.6 | backupSoftware | | | T07 | indication of the software application (including version number) | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | used to create the backup; | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.2.7 | backupLocation | | | L01 | location of the backup; and | |
| management | | identifier? | A3.2.3.3.2.8 | backupCode | | | B06 | backup identification number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.3.3.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T08 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction; | digPres & docForm rep most current version in the system |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.3.2 | correctionType | | | T09 | indication of the correction process(es) used; | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.3.3.3 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T10 | indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.3.4 | correctionInfo | | | DO04 | indication of the reason/authorization for the correction(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.3.5 | correctionPerson | | | P12 | name of the person responsible for the correction(s); | |
| management | | modified | A3.2.3.3.3.6 | correctionDate | | | D11 | date/time of the correction(s); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.3.7 | correctedRecordsLocation | | | L02 | location of the corrected record(s); and | |
| management | | identifier? | A3.2.3.3.3.8 | correctionCode | | | B07 | correction identification number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.3.4.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T11 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to update; | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.4.2 | updateType | | | T12 | indication of the update process(es) used; | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.3.4.3 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T13 | indication of the state of the record(s) after update (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.); | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.4.4 | updateInfo | | | DO05 | indication of the reason/authorization for the update(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.4.5 | updatePerson | | | P13 | name of the person responsible for the update(s); | |
| management | | modified | A3.2.3.3.4.6 | updateDate | | | D12 | date/time of the update(s); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.4.7 | updatedRecordsLocation | | | L03 | location of the updated record(s); and | |
| management | | identifier? | A3.2.3.3.4.8 | updateCode | | | B08 | update identification number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.3.5.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T14 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to refreshing; | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.5.2 | refreshType | | | T15 | indication of the refreshing process(es) used; | |
| management | | medium | A3.2.3.3.5.3 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T16 | indication of the state of the record(s) after refreshing (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.5.4 | refreshInfo | | | DO06 | indication of the reason/authorization for the refreshing(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.5.5 | refreshPerson | | | P14 | name of the person responsible for the refreshing(s); | |
| management | | modified | A3.2.3.3.5.6 | refreshDate | | | D13 | date/time of the refreshing(s); | |
| management | | | A3.2.3.3.5.7 | refreshedRecordsLocation | | | L04 | location of the refreshed record(s); and | |
| management | | identifier? | A3.2.3.3.5.8 | refreshCode | | | B09 | refreshing identification number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------|-----------------|--|--|------|---|---|
| access (rk) | | | A3.3 | see note | | | DO07 | Manage Access to Kept Records | Note: access requests are part of the COP but not part of authenticity, so these elements are not named |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3 | | | | DO07 | Managing Requests for Kept Records and/or Information | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1 | | | | DO07 | Processing Requests for Kept Records and/or Information | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1 | | | | DO07 | Registering Recordkeeping Access Requests | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.1 | | | | DO07 | name of the person requesting the record(s) and/or information; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.2 | | | | DO07 | name of the person for whom the request is being made (if different than the above); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.3 | | | | DO07 | date/time of the request; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.4 | | | | DO07 | indication of the records and/or information requested; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.5 | | | | DO07 | access privileges of the requester; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.6 | | | | DO07 | name of the person registering the request; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.7 | | | | DO07 | request registration number; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.8 | | | | DO07 | indication of notification of receipt sent (including indication of any additional information needed to register the request, if any); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.9 | | | | DO07 | name of person to whom the notification of receipt was sent; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.10 | | | | DO07 | name of the person issuing the notification of receipt; and | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.1.1.11 | | | | DO07 | date/time the notification of receipt was sent. | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3 | see note | | | DO07 | Verifying Retrieved Kept Records and/or Information | Although these activities are about verifying the authenticity of the record(s) retrieved for access, these elements are not of themselves part of the authenticity of the kept record(s). |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.1 | | | | DO07 | request registration number; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.2 | | | | DO07 | indication of the measures used to verify the retrieved digital components and/or information; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.3 | | | | DO07 | name of the person verifying the retrieved digital components and/or information; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.4 | | | | DO07 | indication of the determination of verification (i.e., verified, rejected); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.5 | | | | DO07 | reason(s) for rejection (as appropriate); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.6 | | | | DO07 | indication of required maintenance action(s) (as appropriate); and | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.3.7 | | | | DO07 | date of verification/rejection. | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4 | see note above | | | DO08 | Providing Access to Retrieved Kept Records and/or Information | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1 | | | | DO08 | Reconstituting Kept Records and/or Information | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.1 | | | | DO08 | indication of any problems encountered in reconstituting the records and/or information in authentic form; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.2 | | | | DO08 | indication of required maintenance action(s); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.3 | | | | DO08 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.4 | | | | DO08 | indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.5 | | | | DO08 | date of the redaction; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.6 | | | | DO08 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction; and | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.1.7 | | | | DO08 | registration number of the record copy of the redacted record issued to the user. | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2 | see note above | | | DO09 | Manifesting Kept Records and/or Information | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>This activity results in the production or compilation of two sets of metadata: one set of integrity metadata for the creator to document the activity and one set of identity and integrity metadata for the user. Metadata captured for this activity could include:</i> | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.1 | | | | DO09 | indication of the record(s) and/or information presented; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.2 | | | | DO09 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons (as appropriate); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.3 | | | | DO09 | indication of a Certificate of Authenticity, if issued; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.4 | | | | DO09 | indication of the means by which the records were authenticated; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.5 | | | | DO09 | name of the person to whom the record(s) and/or information were presented; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.6 | | | | DO09 | date when the record(s) and/or information were presented; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.7 | | | | DO09 | name of the person responsible for handling/effecting the access request; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.8 | | | | DO09 | indication of the state or condition of the record(s) and/or information at time the request was fulfilled (including, especially, an indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity); | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.9 | | | | DO09 | indication of any problems encountered in manifesting the records and/or information in authentic form. | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.10 | | | | DO09 | indication of why the request cannot be fulfilled; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.11 | | | | DO09 | name of the person responsible for determining that the request cannot be fulfilled; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.12 | | | | DO09 | indication that a notification of rejection was sent; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.13 | | | | DO09 | name of the person to whom the rejection notification was sent; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.14 | | | | DO09 | name of the person responsible for issuing the rejection notification; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.15 | | | | DO09 | date/time the rejection notification was sent; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.16 | | | | DO09 | name(s) of the person(s) concurring in formation of the record(s); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.17 | | | | DO09 | name(s) of action or matter; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.18 | | | | DO09 | date(s) of creation and transmission of the record(s); | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.19 | | | | DO09 | expression of archival bond; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.20 | | | | DO09 | indication of any attachments; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.21 | | | | DO09 | indication of access privileges used to control creation and maintenance of the presented record(s);[4] | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.22 | | | | DO09 | indication of protective procedures used to prevent corruption of the presented record(s);[5] | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.23 | | | | DO09 | indication of protective procedures used to guarantee the continuing identity and integrity of the presented records against media deterioration and across technological change;[6] | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.24 | | | | DO09 | indication of the means by which the presented record(s) was/were authenticated; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.25 | | | | DO09 | indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.26 | | | | DO09 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.27 | | | | DO09 | indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.28 | | | | DO09 | date of the redaction; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.29 | | | | DO09 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction; | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.30 | | | | DO09 | date when the requested record(s) and/or information were presented; and | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.2.31 | | | | DO09 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the access request. | |
| access (rk) | | | A3.3.3.4.3 | see note above | | | DO11 (DO09 + Cert of Auth) | Packaging Kept Records and/or Information for Output | This activity results in the production of the same two sets of metadata outlined above, with the exception of the indication of a Certificate of Authenticity. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.3.1 | destructionCode | | | B10 | indication of the records and related information (e.g., records profiles, index references, etc.) destroyed; | |
| disposition | M14.4.49, M14.4.50, M14.4.51 | | A3.4.3.2 | destructionInfo | | | DO12 | indication of the reason/authorization for the destruction (e.g., reference to the relevant retention schedule, including the version number of the retention schedule, as applicable); | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.3.3 | destructionPerson | | | P18 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the destruction; and | |
| disposition | M14.4.17 | | A3.4.3.4 | destructionDate | | | D14 | date/time of the destruction. | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| disposition | | | A3.4.4.1 | presPrepType | | | T17 | indication of any technical changes applied to the records in preparation for the transfer (e.g., conversion to a new format), including the results/consequences of the actions (especially with regard to authenticity); | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.4.2 | presPrepInfo | | | DO13 | indication of the reason/authorization for the actions (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer); | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.4.3 | presPrepPerson | | | P19 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the transfer preparation actions; and | |
| disposition | | modified | A3.4.4.4 | presPrepDate | | | D15 | date/time when the actions were carried out. | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.5.1 | presTransferType | | | DO14 (note: need checksum) | indication of the records transferred; | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.5.2 | presTransferInfo | | | DO15 | indication of the reason/authorization for the transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer); | |
| disposition | M14.4.30 | identifier | A3.4.5.3 | presTransferCode | | | B11 | creator's transfer registration number; | |
| disposition | | | A3.4.5.4 | presTransferPerson | | | P20 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the transfer; | |
| disposition | | provenance | A3.4.5.5 | presTransferRecipient | | | P21 | name of the entity to whom the records were transferred; and | |
| disposition | M14.4.28 | | A3.4.5.6 | presTransferDate | | | D16 | date/time of the transfer. | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.1 | acquisitionPerson | 1.2 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P22 | name of the person responsible for effecting the transfer; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|---|--|
| acquisition | M14.4.30 | identifier | A4.3.2.1.2 | acquisitionCode | 1.3 | 2.4 (or no match) | B12 | transfer registration number assigned by the transferring agent; | |
| acquisition | M14.4.29 | | A4.3.2.1.3 | acquisitionDate | 1.4 | 2.3 | D17 | date and time the transfer was received; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.4 | registrationPerson | 1.5 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P23 | name of the person registering the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | identifier | A4.3.2.1.5 | registrationCode | 1.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B13 | transfer registration number assigned by the person registering the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.6 | acquisitionInfo | 1.6 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO16 | indication of the reason/authorization for the transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.7 | acquisitionInventory | 1.7 | 2.5, 2.5.1 | DO17 | indication of records and other transfer documentation received; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.8 | notificationOfReceiptRecipient | 1.8 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P24 | name of person(s) to whom a notification of receipt of transfer was issued; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.9 | notificationOfReceiptPerson | 1.9 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P25 | name of the person who issued the notification; and | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.1.10 | acquisitionNotificationDate | 1.10 | 2.3 | D18 | date and time the notification was sent. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.1 | acquisitionAuthorizationDate | 2.2 | 2.3 | D19 | date/time the transfer was accepted as authorized; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.2 | acquisitionAuthorizationPerson | 2.3 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P26 | name of the person confirming the authorization of transfer; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------|-------------|---|-----|--|------|---|--|
| acquisition | | identifier | A4.3.2.2.3 | acquisitionAuthorizationCode | 2.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B14 | transfer authorization number (as assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.4 | acquisitionAuthorizationInfo | 3.8 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO18 | terms and conditions of transfer number; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.5 | acquisitionRejectionDate | 3.2 | 2.3 | D20 | date/time the transfer was rejected as unauthorized; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.6 | acquisitionRejectionPerson | 3.3 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P27 | name of the person rejecting the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.7 | acquisitionRejectionNotificationRecipient | 3.4 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P28 | name of person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.8 | acquisitionRejectionNotificationPerson | 3.5 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P29 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.9 | acquisitionRejectionNotificationDate | 3.6 | 2.3 | D21 | date and time the rejection notification was sent; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.10 | acquisitionRejectionInfo | 3.7 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO19 | indication of the reason for the rejection; | |
| acquisition | | identifier | A4.3.2.2.11 | acquisitionRejectionCode | 3.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B15 | transfer authorization rejection number (as assigned by the preserver); and | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.2.12 | acquisitionRejectionInfo | 2.4 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO20 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------|-------------|--|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.1 | acquisitionContentVerificationDate | 4.2 | 2.3 | D22 | date/time the transfer was accepted as verified; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.2 | acquisitionContentVerificationType | 4.3 | 1.5.2, 1.5.2.1, 1.5.2.2, 1.5.2.3 | DO21 (checksum) | indication of the measures used to verify the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.3 | acquisitionContentVerificationPerson | 4.4 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P30 | name of the person verifying the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | identifier | A4.3.2.3.4 | acquisitionContentVerificationCode | 4.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B16 | transfer content verification number (assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.5 | acquisitionContentVerificationInfo | 4.5 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO22 | terms and conditions of transfer number; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.6 | acquisitionContentRejectionDate | 5.2 | 2.3 | D23 | date/time the transfer was rejected as containing incorrect or corrupted content; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.7 | acquisitionContentRejectionPerson | 5.3 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P31 | name of the person rejecting the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.8 | acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationRecipient | 5.4 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P32 | name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.9 | acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationPerson | 5.5 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P33 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.10 | acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationDate | 5.6 | 2.3 | D24 | date and time the rejection notification was sent; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|------|--|--|
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.11 | acquisitionContentAssessmentInfo | 5.7 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO23 | indication of the measures used to assess the content of the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.12 | acquisitionContentRejectionInfo | 5.8 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO24 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection; | |
| acquisition | | identifier | A4.3.2.3.13 | acquisitionContentRejectionCode | 5.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B17 | transfer content rejection number (as assigned by the preserver); and | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.3.14 | acquisitionContentRejectionInfo | 5.9 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO25 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.1 | acquisitionAuthenticationDate | 6.2 | 2.3 | D25 | date/time the transfer was accepted as containing authentic records; | <p>[Can we equate "confirming the authenticity of the record in the transfer" with "authenticating the records in the transfer" here? Because A4.2.2.2, which is not in Randy's list, is "Assess Authenticity of Records"]</p> <p>Randy's response: I'm not quite sure I understand the question, specifically in relation to the reference to A4.2.2.2.2 (not A4.2.2.2, btw). A4.2.2.2.2 involves assessing the authenticity of the records within the record creator's own record-making/keeping system during a records appraisal conducted prior to any records transfer to the archives, based on the IP1 Benchmark Requirements Supporting the Presumption of Authenticity of Electronic Records. This authentication activity is in contrast to, and separate from, the</p> |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|------------|--|-----|-------------------------------|------|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | authentication activity performed during the records transfer and acquisition processes. Given all that, however, "confirming the authenticity of the record in the transfer" and "authenticating the records in the transfer" seem to me to be synonymous. |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.2 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | 7.7 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO26 | indication of the measures used to confirm authenticity; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.3 | acquisitionAuthenticationPerson | 6.4 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P34 | name of the person confirming the authenticity; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.4 | acquisitionAuthenticationReportCode | 6.5 | 2.4 (or no match) | B18 | authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.5 | acquisitionAuthenticationCode | 6.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B19 | transfer authenticity verification number (assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.6 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | 6.6 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO27 | terms and conditions of transfer number; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.7 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionDate | 7.2 | 2.3 | D26 | date/time the transfer was rejected as containing records that could not be authenticated; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.8 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionPerson | 7.3 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, | P35 | name of the person rejecting the transfer; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-------------|---|------|-------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | 2.6.3 | | | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.9 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationRecipient | 7.4 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P36 | name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.10 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationPerson | 7.5 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P37 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.11 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationDate | 7.6 | 2.3 | D27 | date and time the rejection notification was sent; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.12 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | 6.3 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO28 | indication of the measures used to assess the authenticity of the records in the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.13 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionInfo | 7.8 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO29 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.14 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionCode | 7.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B20 | transfer authenticity rejection number (as assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.15 | acquisitionAuthenticationReportCode | 7.9 | 2.4 (or no match) | B21 | authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver); and | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.4.16 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | 7.10 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO30 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.1 | dateFeasPres | 8.2 | 2.3 | D28 | date/time the feasibility of preservation was confirmed; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.2 | feasPerson | 8.3 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, | P38 | name of the person confirming the feasibility; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|--|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | 2.6.3 | | | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.3 | feasReportCode | 8.4 | 2.4 | B22 | feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.4 | feasVerificationCode | 8.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B23 | feasibility verification number (assigned by the preserver); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.5 | termsTransferCode-1 | 8.5 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO31 | terms and conditions of transfer number; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.6 | dateFeasPresReject | 9.2 | 2.3 | D29 | date/time the transfer was rejected as containing records that cannot be preserved; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.7 | rejectTransferPerson | 9.3 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P39 | name of the person rejecting the transfer; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.8 | rejectNotificationRecipient | 9.4 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P40 | name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.9 | rejectNotificationPerson | 9.5 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P41 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.10 | dateFeasReject | 9.6 | 2.3 | D30 | date and time the rejection notification was sent; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.11 | meansFeasPres | 9.7 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO32 | indication of the measures used to confirm the feasibility of preservation; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.12 | feasRejectReason | 9.8 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO33 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.13 | feasRejectReportCode | 9.9 | 2.4 (or no match) | B24 | feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver); | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------|--|--|
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.14 | feasRejectCode | 9.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B25 | feasibility rejection number (assigned by the preserver); and | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.2.5.16 | termsTransferCode-2 | 9.10 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO34 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| acquisition | | provenance | A4.3.3.1 | creator | 10.3.1 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P01 | name of the juridical or physical person that created the records; | |
| acquisition | | provenance | A4.3.3.2 | donor | 10.3.2 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P07 | name of the juridical or physical person that transferred, donated or sold the records; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.3 | accessionScope | 10.3.3 | no match (see Xie) | DO35 | quantity and characteristics of the records; | |
| acquisition | | identifier | A4.3.3.4 | accessionTransfereCo de | 10.4 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B13 | transfer registration number; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.5 | accessionRegistration Code | 10.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B26 | accession registration number; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.6 | accrualRegistrationCo de | 10.2 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B27 | accrual registration number (as appropriate); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.7 | accessionDate | 10.5 | 2.3 | D31 | date the records are accessioned; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.8 | rightsPerson | 10.6.1 | 4.1.8 | P41.5 | name of the person(s) holding the rights; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|--|--------|---|-----------------------------|
| acquisition | | license | A4.3.3.9 | rightsTerms | 10.6.2 | 4.1, 4.1.1, 4.1.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.1.3.2, 4.1.3.3, 4.1.3.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4.1, 4.1.4.1.1, 4.1.4.1.2, 4.1.4.2, 4.1.4.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.5.1, 4.1.5.2, 4.1.5.3, 4.1.5.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.6.1, 4.1.6.2, 4.1.6.3, 4.1.6.3.1, 4.1.6.3.2, 4.1.6.4, 4.1.7, 4.1.7.1, 4.1.7.2, 1.13, 1.13.1, 1.13.2 | DO36.5 | terms and condition of the rights, including jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc.; | |
| acquisition | | license | A4.3.3.10 | rightsDeed (see note) | 10.6.3 | no match | DO35.5 | rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.); | [Change this from DO to R?] |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.11 | accessionPerson | 10.7 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 | P42 | name of the person responsible for effecting the accession; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.12 | accessionLocation | 10.8 | no match | L05 | location of the accession; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|------------|---------------------------------|------|---|------|---|---|
| acquisition | | medium | A4.3.3.13 | accessionCondition | 11.1 | 1.6 | T18 | original state of the records in the transfer when received; | [Should this be digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent?] |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.14 | accessionControl (see note) | 11.2 | no match | DO36 | indication of the security and control procedures used for the transfer; | [Change this to T?] |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.15 | accessionModification | 11.3 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | T19 | indication of any modifications made to the records since their receipt; | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.16 | accessionModification Condition | 11.4 | 2.5, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.5.2.1, 2.5.2.2 (or no match) | T20 | indication of the post-modification state of the records (especially in relation to the impact of the modifications on the records' form, format, authenticity, etc.) (as appropriate); | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.17 | accessionModification Reason | 11.5 | 2.4 (or no match) | DO37 | reason/authorization for the modifications (as appropriate); | |
| acquisition | | modified | A4.3.3.18 | accessionModification Date | 11.6 | 2.3 (or no match) | D32 | date of the modifications (as appropriate); and | |
| acquisition | | | A4.3.3.19 | accessionModification Person | 11.7 | 3.2, 2.6, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 (or no match) | P43 | name of the person responsible for the modifications (as appropriate). | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.1.2.1 | maintenanceActivityCode | 12.1 | 1.11, 1.11.1, 1.11.2 | B28 | maintenance activity identification number(s) (i.e., backup, correction, update or refreshment identification number(s), as a mechanism for location of the record(s) and for linking to the relevant maintenance activity report(s)/metadata); and | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.1.2.2 | accessionCode | 12.2 | 2.1, 2.1.1, | B26 | accession number(s). | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------|---|------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | 2.1.2 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| preservation | | identifier | A4.4.3.2.1 | transferRegistrationCode | 13.1 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B13 | transfer registration number (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the transfer registration register.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.2 | accessionCode | 13.2 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B26 | accession number (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accessions register.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.3 | accrualCode | 13.3 | 2.1, 2.1.1, 2.1.2 | B27 | accrual number (as appropriate) (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accruals register.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.4 | parentCode | 13.4 | no match | B29 | parent unit number (as appropriate) (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded for the parent unit.); | |
| preservation | | medium | A4.4.3.2.5 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | 14.1 | 1.6 | T18 | indication of the original state of the record(s) when received (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the information for preservation carried forward from the appraisal process.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.6 | ??? | 14.2 | no match | DO36 | indication of the security and control procedures used for records transfer, maintenance and reproduction activities; | [Change to T?] |
| preservation | | medium | A4.4.3.2.7 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | 14.3 | 2.5, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.5.2.1, 2.5.2.2 | T19 | indication of the current state of the records (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the updated information for preservation issuing from the processes of correcting, updating and/or refreshing digital components or storage.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.8 | maintenanceActivityCode | 14.4 | 1.11, 1.11.1, 1.11.2 | B28 | maintenance activity identification number(s) (as appropriate)—provides a link to information about any maintenance actions applied to the record(s) (e.g., correcting, updating, refreshing), and the impact of these actions on the form, format, authenticity, etc., of the record(s); | |
| preservation | | accessRights | A4.4.3.2.9 | rightsRestrictions | 14.5 | 4.1, 4.1.1, | R01 | indication of any access restriction(s) related to copyright, | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|--|
| | | | | | 4.1.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.1.3.2, 4.1.3.3, 4.1.3.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4.1, 4.1.4.1.1, 4.1.4.1.2, 4.1.4.2, 4.1.4.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.5.1, 4.1.5.2, 4.1.5.3, 4.1.5.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.6.1, 4.1.6.2, 4.1.6.3, 4.1.6.3.1, 4.1.6.3.2, 4.1.6.4, 4.1.7, 4.1.7.1, 4.1.7.2, 1.13, 1.13.1, 1.13.2, 4.1.8 | | privacy, etc.; | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|--|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|------|--|--------|--|--|
| preservation | | rightsHolder | A4.4.3.2.11 | rightsPerson | 14.6 | 4.1, 4.1.1, 4.1.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.1.3.2, 4.1.3.3, 4.1.3.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4.1, 4.1.4.1.1, 4.1.4.1.2, 4.1.4.2, 4.1.4.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.5.1, 4.1.5.2, 4.1.5.3, 4.1.5.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.6.1, 4.1.6.2, 4.1.6.3, 4.1.6.3.1, 4.1.6.3.2, 4.1.6.4, 4.1.7, 4.1.7.1, 4.1.7.2, 1.13, 1.13.1, 1.13.2, 4.1.8 | P46.5 | name of the person(s) holding the rights; (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being described) | |
| preservation | | license | A4.4.3.2.12 | rightsTerms | 14.6 | 4.1, 4.1.1, 4.1.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.1.3.2, | DO36.5 | terms and condition of the rights, including jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc.; (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being described) | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------|-------------|------------|------|--|--------|--|--|
| | | | | | | 4.1.3.3, 4.1.3.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4.1, 4.1.4.1.1, 4.1.4.1.2, 4.1.4.2, 4.1.4.3, 4.1.5, 4.1.5.1, 4.1.5.2, 4.1.5.3, 4.1.5.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.6.1, 4.1.6.2, 4.1.6.3, 4.1.6.3.1, 4.1.6.3.2, 4.1.6.4, 4.1.7, 4.1.7.1, 4.1.7.2, 1.13, 1.13.1, 1.13.2, 4.1.8 | | | |
| preservation | | license | A4.4.3.2.13 | rightsDeed | 14.6 | 4.1, 4.1.1, 4.1.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.1.3.1, 4.1.3.2, 4.1.3.3, 4.1.3.4, 4.1.4, 4.1.4.1, 4.1.4.1.1, 4.1.4.1.2, 4.1.4.2, 4.1.4.3, | DO35.5 | rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.); (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being described) | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | 4.1.5, 4.1.5.1, 4.1.5.2, 4.1.5.3, 4.1.5.4, 4.1.6, 4.1.6.1, 4.1.6.2, 4.1.6.3, 4.1.6.3.1, 4.1.6.3.2, 4.1.6.4, 4.1.7, 4.1.7.1, 4.1.7.2, 1.13, 1.13.1, 1.13.2, 4.1.8 | | | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.14 | rightsLocation | | | L06 | location of the record(s) in storage; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.15 | descriptionDate | | | D33 | date of the description; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.16 | descriptionPerson | | | P44 | name of the person responsible for the description; and | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.3.2.17 | descriptionRules | | | DO38 | indication of the description rules used. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| preservation | | medium | A4.4.4.2.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T18 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.2.2 | preservationModificati on | | | T19 | indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage; | |
| preservation | | medium | A4.4.4.2.3 | preservationModificati onCondition | | | T20 | indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.2.4 | preservationModificati onReason | | | DO37 | indication of the reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation | ["reason" or "info"?] |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | storage system strategy); | |
| preservation | | modified | A4.4.4.2.5 | preservationModificationDate | | | D32 | date/time of any modification(s); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.2.6 | preservationModificationPerson | | | P43 | name of the person responsible for the modification(s); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.2.7 | storagePerson | | | P45 | name of person responsible for placing the record(s) in storage; | |
| preservation | M14.4.28 | | A4.4.4.2.8 | storageDate | | | D34 | date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage; and | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.2.9 | storageLocation | | | L07 | location of the record(s) in storage. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.1 | backupInfo | | | DO39 | indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.2 | backupType | | | T21 | indication of the type of backup indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.3 | backupExtent | | | DO40 | indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.4 | backupPerson | | | P46 | name of the person creating the backup; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.5 | backupDate | | | D35 | date/time of the backup; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.6 | backupSoftware | | | T22 | indication of the software application (including version number) used to create the backup; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.7 | backupLocation | | | L08 | location of the backup; and | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.2.8 | backupCode | | | B29 | backup identification number. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| preservation | | medium | A4.4.4.3.3.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | | | T20 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction; | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.3.2 | correctionProcess | | | T23 | indication of the correction process(es) used; | |
| preservation | | medium | A4.4.4.3.3.3 | correctionCondition | | | T24 | indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.3.4 | correctionReason | | | DO41 | indication of the reason/authorization for the correction (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy); | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.3.5 | correctionName | | | P47 | name of the person responsible for the correction; | |
| preservation | | modified | A4.4.4.3.3.6 | correctionDate | | | D36 | date/time of the correction; and | |
| preservation | | | A4.4.4.3.3.7 | correctionCode | | | B30 | correction identification number, as a mechanism for location of the record(s) and linked to an accession number(s). | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1 | | | | DO42 | Processing Requests for Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.1) | See note above, re: access |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1 | | | | DO42 | Registering Preservation Access Requests | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>This activity involves capturing some or all of the following metadata in an access register or similar instrument:</i> | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.1 | | | | DO42 | name of the person requesting the records/information; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.2 | | | | DO42 | name of the person for whom the request is being made (if different than the requestor); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.3 | | | | DO42 | access privileges of the requestor (as appropriate); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.4 | | | | DO42 | indication of the records and/or information requested; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.5 | | | | DO42 | date and time the request was received/registered; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.6 | | | | DO42 | name of the person registering the request; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.7 | | | | DO42 | access request registration number (as assigned by the preserver); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.8 | | | | DO42 | name of the person to whom a notification of receipt of request was issued; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.9 | | | | DO42 | indication of additional information required to register request (if necessary) | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.10 | | | | DO42 | name of the person who issued the receipt notification; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.1.1.11 | | | | DO42 | date and time the receipt notification was sent; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3 | | | | DO43 | Verifying Retrieved Records and/or Information | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>If the completeness, accuracy and ability to process the retrieved components and information is verified, the following information is recorded as metadata in a retrieval register or similar instrument:</i> | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.1 | | | | DO43 | date/time the retrieval was accepted as verified; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.2 | | | | DO43 | indication of the measures used to verify the retrieval; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.3 | | | | DO43 | name of the person verifying the retrieval; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.4 | | | | DO43 | retrieval verification registration number; and | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.5 | | | | DO43 | retrieval request registration number. | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>If the retrieval cannot be verified, the following information is recorded as metadata in the retrieval register:</i> | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.6 | | | | DO43 | date/time the retrieval was rejected; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.7 | | | | DO43 | name of the person rejecting the retrieval; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.8 | | | | DO43 | name of the person to whom an order to rectify the retrieval was | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | issued; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.9 | | | | DO43 | name of the person who issued the order; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.10 | | | | DO43 | date and time the order was sent; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.11 | | | | DO43 | indication of the measures used to assess the retrieval; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.12 | | | | DO43 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.13 | | | | DO43 | retrieval rejection registration number; and | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.3.14 | | | | DO43 | retrieval request registration number. | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1 | | | | DO44 | Reconstituting Preserved Records and/or Information | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:</i> | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.1 | | | | DO44 | indication of any problems encountered in reconstituting the records and/or information in authentic form; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.2 | | | | DO44 | indication of required maintenance action(s); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.3 | | | | DO44 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.4 | | | | DO44 | indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.5 | | | | DO44 | date of the redaction; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.6 | | | | DO44 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction; and | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.1.7 | | | | DO44 | registration number of the record copy of the redacted record issued to the user. | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2 | | | | DO45 | Manifesting Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.4.2) | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | <i>This activity results in the production of two sets: one set of integrity metadata for the preserver to document the activity and one set of identity and integrity metadata for the user. Metadata captured for this activity could include:</i> | |
| | | | | | | | | Designated Preserver (integrity metadata) | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>For requests that are fulfilled (in part or in whole)</i> | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>For requests that cannot be fulfilled (in part or in whole)</i> | |
| | | | | | | | | Records User | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>Identity metadata</i> | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>Integrity metadata (as necessary)</i> | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.1 | | | | DO45 | indication of the record(s) and/or information presented; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.2 | | | | DO45 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons (as appropriate); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.4 | | | | DO45 | indication of the means by which the records were authenticated | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.5 | | | | DO45 | name of the person to whom the record(s) and/or information were presented; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.6 | | | | DO45 | date when the record(s) and/or information were presented; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.7 | | | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for handling/effecting the access request; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.8 | | | | DO45 | indication of the state or condition of the record(s) and/or information at time the request was fulfilled (including, especially, an indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity);[20] | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.9 | | | | DO45 | indication of any problems encountered in manifesting the records and/or information in authentic form; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|------|---|--|
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.10 | | | | DO45 | indication of why the request cannot be fulfilled; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.11 | | | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for determining that the request cannot be fulfilled; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.12 | | | | DO45 | indication that a notification of rejection was sent; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.13 | | | | DO45 | name of the person to whom the rejection notification was sent; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.14 | | | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for issuing the rejection notification; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.15 | | | | DO45 | date/time the rejection notification was sent; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.16 | | | | DO45 | name(s) of the person(s) concurring in formation of the record(s); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.17 | | | | DO45 | name(s) of action or matter; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.18 | | | | DO45 | date(s) of creation and transmission of the record(s); | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.19 | | | | DO45 | expression of archival bond; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.20 | | | | DO45 | indication of any attachments; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.21 | | | | DO45 | indication of access privileges used to control preservation of the presented record(s);[21] | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.22 | | | | DO45 | indication of protective procedures used to prevent corruption of the presented record(s);[22] | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.23 | | | | DO45 | indication of protective procedures used to guarantee the continuing identity and integrity of the presented records against media deterioration and across technological change;[23] | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.24 | | | | DO45 | indication of the means by which the presented record(s) was/were authenticated; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.25 | | | | DO45 | indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity; | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------|--|---------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.26 | | | | DO45 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.27 | | | | DO45 | indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.28 | | | | DO45 | date of the redaction; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.29 | | | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.3 | | | | DO45 | indication of a Certificate of Authenticity, if issued; | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.30 | | | | DO45 | date when the requested record(s) and/or information were presented; and | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.2.31 | | | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the access request. | |
| output | | | A4.5.3.4.3 | | | | DO46 | Packaging Preserved Records and/or Information for Output | |
| | | | | | | | | <i>This activity results in the production of the same two sets of metadata outlined above, with the exception of the indication of a Certificate of Authenticity.</i> | |
| | M14.4.2 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.6 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.7 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.8 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.10 | | | | | | | NA | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | M14.4.12 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.13 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.14 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.15 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.16 | | | | | | | this is the catch-all for description in MoReq (required and non-repeatable) but could be mapped to any of our elements that indicate identity and integrity | |
| | M14.4.18 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.19 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.20 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.21 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.22 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.24 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.25 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.26 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.27 | | | | | | | this is the catch-all for "event time" in MoReq (required and non-repeatable) but could be mapped to any of our elements that indicate the time/date something happens to the record(s) | |
| | M14.4.31 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.33 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.34 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.35 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | M14.4.36 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.37 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.38 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.39 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.40 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.41 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.42 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.43 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.44 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.45 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.46 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.47 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.48 | | | | | | | our model doesn't look at aggregation as an entity; this info is available through archival date | |
| | M14.4.52 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.53 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.54 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.55 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.56 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.57 | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | M14.4.58 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.59 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4.60 | | | | | | | | |
| | M14.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | abstract | | | | | | | |
| | | accrualMethod | | | | | | | |
| | | accrualPeriodicity | | | | | | | |
| | | accrualPolicy | | | | | | | |
| | | alternative | | | | | | | |
| | | available | | | | | | this should be refined - we have many "availables" | |
| | | bibliographic Citation | | | | | | | |
| | | conformsTo | | | | | | this might be related to verification of authenticity of reproductions of the record(s) | |
| | | contributor | | | | | | these are all the persons who create/modify/track the record(s) | |
| | | coverage | | | | | | part of description | |
| | | date | | | | | | | |
| | | dateCopyrighted | | | | | | | |
| | | dateSubmitted | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | description | | | | | | if this relates to archival description, it is also linked to coverage | |
| | | educational level | | | | | | | |
| | | extent | | | | | | also related to description | |
| | | hasFormat | | | | | | like indication of original format but a different model | |
| | | hasVersion | | | | | | | |
| | | instructional Method | | | | | | | |
| | | isFormatOf | | | | | | inverse of hasFormat, but not relevant in the archival context for authenticity | |
| | | references | | | | | | this relates to some of the Dos | |
| | | isReferenced By | | | | | | this relates to some of the Dos | |
| | | isReplacedB y | | | | | | ideally this should not be necessary, but in practice might be necessary if actual resources are kept after they are superseded, instead of keeping a trail of activity and one record moving forward | |
| | | replaces | | | | | | this is a bond, that does not have an element in our list - we may need to add one because of updates, corrections etc that need to be tracked in some fashion related to content/subject/name etc (as opposed to indications of technical mods or persons who corrected/changed etc) | |
| | | isRequiredBy | | | | | | | |
| | | requires | | | | | | this might be a DO to tell us what technological context is required to read/reproduce the record | |
| | | dateIssued | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | isVersionOf | | | | | | | |
| | | language | | | | | | | |
| | | mediator | | | | | | in Dos - people who mediate access | |
| | | publisher | | | | | | | |
| | | relations | | | | | | too broad | |
| | | source | | | | | | | |
| | | spatial | | | | | | refines coverage; part of description | |
| | | tableOfContents | | | | | | | |
| | | temporal | | | | | | refines coverage; part of description | |
| | | title | | | | | | | |
| | | type | | | | | | | |
| | | valid | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | [7] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.3 - Protective Procedures: Loss and Corruption of Records (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 211). | |
| | | | | | | | | [8] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [9] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.4 - Protective Procedures: Media and Technology (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [10] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | [1] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.6 - Authentication of Records (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [2] In reference to InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.2.d. (Ibid., 213.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [3] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.1 - Expression of Record Attributes and Linkage to Record (Ibid., 210.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [4] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.2 - Access Privileges (Ibid., 211.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [5] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.4 - Protective Procedures: Media and Technology (Ibid.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [6] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [7] As per InterPARES 1 Benchmark Requirement A.8 - Removal and Transfer of Relevant Documentation (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 212.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [8] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [9] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [10] As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.1 - Controls over Records Transfer, Maintenance, and Reproduction (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 213). | |
| | | | | | | | | [11] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [12] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [13] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [14] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [15] Ibid. | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | [16] As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.1 - Controls over Records Transfer, Maintenance, and Reproduction (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 213). | |
| | | | | | | | | [17] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [18] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [19] Ibid. | |
| | | | | | | | | [20] As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.2.d (Authenticity Task Force, "Appendix 2," op. cit., 213.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [21] As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirement B.1.b (Ibid.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [22] As per InterPARES 1 Baseline Requirements B.1 - Controls over Records Transfer, Maintenance, and Reproduction and B.2 - Documentation of Reproduction Process and its Effects (Ibid.). | |
| | | | | | | | | [23] Ibid. | |

Appendix V: Metadata Elelments Prepared for RDF

| COP | IP Terms | Metadata | Description | domain | bag | container | note |
|----------|-----------------|----------|---|--------|-------------|---------------------------|------|
| A2.2.2.0 | chronDate00 | D00 | the date of document creation | Record | | date of document creation | |
| A2.2.2.1 | chronDate02 | D01 | chronological date (and possibly time) of compilation and capture | Record | chronDate02 | | |
| A2.2.2.2 | docFormOriginal | F01 | documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc. | Record | | | |
| A2.2.2.3 | digPresOriginal | T01 | digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc. | Record | | | |
| A2.2.2.4 | | D02 | chronological date (and possibly time) of transmission from the originator | Record | chronDate02 | | |
| A2.2.2.5 | | D03 | chronological date (and possibly time) of receipt and capture | Record | chronDate03 | | |
| A2.2.2.6 | docForm | F01 | documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc., and | Record | | | |
| A2.2.2.7 | digPres | T01 | digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc. | Record | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A2.2.3.1 | author | P02 | author(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) responsible for issuing the document | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.2 | writer | P03 | writer(s)—that is, the physical person(s) or position(s) responsible for articulating the content of the document | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.3 | addressee | P04 | addressee(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) for whom the document is intended | Record | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|---|--------|--|--|--|
| A2.2.3.4 | originator | P05 | originator(s) (if different from the author or writer)—that is, the physical person(s), position(s) or office(s) responsible for the electronic account or technical environment where the document is generated and/or from which the document is transmitted[1] | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.5 | recipient | P06 | receiver(s) or recipient(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) to whom the document may be copied or blind copied for information purposes | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.6 | subject | S01 | name of the action or matter—that is, the subject line(s) and/or the title at the top of the document | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.7 | digSig | AU01 | indication of the presence of a digital signature | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.8 | corroboration | AU02 | corroboration—that is, an explicit mention of the means used to validate the document | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.9 | attestation | AU03 | attestation—that is, the validation of the document by those who took part in the issuing of it, and by witnesses to the action or to the ‘signing’ of the document | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.10 | subscription | AU04 | subscription—that is, the name of the author or writer appearing at the bottom of the document | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.11 | qualSig | AU05 | qualification of signature—that is, the mention of the title, capacity and/or address of the person or persons signing the document and | Record | | | |
| A2.2.3.12 | attachments01 | AT01 | indication of any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous digital objects linked inextricably to the document. | Record | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A2.2.4.1 | classCode | B01 | classification code | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.2 | regNumber | B02 | registration number | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.3 | creator | P01 | name of creator | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.4 | rights | R01 | indication of copyright or other intellectual rights | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.5 | handOffice | H01 | name of handling office (if not evident in the classification code) | Record | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|------|---|--------|--|--|--|
| A2.2.4.6 | primOffice | H02 | name of office of primary responsibility (if not evident in the classification code and records retention schedule) | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.7 | accessRestrictCode | R02 | access restriction code (if not evident in the classification code) | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.8 | accessPrivCode | R03 | access privileges code (if not evident in the classification code) | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.9 | vitRecCode | B03 | vital record code (if not evident in the classification code) and | Record | | | |
| A2.2.4.10 | planDispose | B04 | planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code). | Record | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A2.2.5.1 | transPriority | AN01 | priority of transmission (urgent, etc.) | Record | | | |
| A2.2.5.2 | transDate | D04 | transmission date, time and/or place | Record | | | |
| A2.2.5.3 | actionsTaken | SS01 | actions taken | Record | | | |
| A2.2.5.4 | activityDate | D05 | dates and times of further action or transmission and | Record | | | |
| A2.2.5.5 | attachments02 | AT02 | information on any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous items that were linked inextricably to the document prior to its transmission for the document to accomplish its purpose. | Record | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A2.3.2 | docVersion | F02 | draft or version number | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.1 | archivalDate | D06 | archival or filing date—that is, the date on which a record is officially incorporated into the creator's records | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.3 | classCode | B01 | expression of archival bond (e.g., via classification code, file identifier, record item identifier, dossier identifier, etc.) | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.4 | creator | P01 | name of the creator—that is, the name of the physical or juridical person in whose archival fonds the record exists | Record | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|------|---|--------|--|--|--|
| A2.3.2.5 | rights | R01 | indication of copyright or other intellectual rights (if applicable) | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.6 | duplicates | B05 | indication, as applicable, of the existence and location of duplicate records, whether inside or outside the record-making or recordkeeping systems and, in instances where duplicate records exist, which is the authoritative copy—that is, the instantiation of a record that is considered by the creator to be its official record and is usually subject to procedural controls that are not required for other instantiations[3] | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.7 | handOffice | H01 | name of the handling office (if not evident in the classification code)—that is, the person or office using the record to carry out business | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.8 | primOffice | H02 | name of the office of primary responsibility (if not evident in the classification code or the records retention schedule)—that is, the office given the formal competence for maintaining the authoritative version or copy of records belonging to a given class within a classification scheme[4] | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.9 | techChange | T02 | indication of any technical changes to the records—for example, change of encoding, wrapper or format, upgrading from one version to another of an application, or conversion of several linked digital components to one component only—by embedding directly in the record digital components that were previously only linked to the record, such as audio, video, graphic or text elements like fonts | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.10 | attachments03 | AT03 | indication of any annotations[5] or new attachments (e.g., records profiles) | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.11 | accessRestrictCode | R02 | access restriction code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized to read the record | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.12 | accessPrivCode | R03 | access privileges code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized to annotate the record, delete it, or remove it from the system | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.13 | vitRecCode | B03 | vital record code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the degree of importance of the record to continue the activity for which it was created or the business of the person/office that created it[6] and | Record | | | |
| A2.3.2.14 | planDispose | B04 | planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code)—for example, removal from the live system to storage outside the system, transfer to the care of a trusted custodian, or scheduled deletion. | Record | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| A2.3.3.1 | transferInfo | DO00 | indication of the record(s) transferred | Transfer Action | | | |
| A2.3.3.2 | transferPerson | P07 | name of the person effecting the transfer | Transfer Action | | | |
| A2.3.3.3 | transferRecipient | P08 | name of the entity to whom the records are transferred (if different than the office of primary responsibility) and | Transfer Action | | | |
| A2.3.3.4 | transferDate | D07 | date/time of the transfer. | Transfer Action | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.1a | digPresCurrent | T03a | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.1b | docFormCurrent | T03b | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.2 | modType | T04 | indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.3a | digPresCurrent | T05a | indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.3b | docFormCurrent | T05b | indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.4 | modInfo | DO01 | reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.5 | modDate | D08 | date/time of any modification(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.6 | modPerson | P09 | name of the person responsible for the modification(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.7 | storagePerson | P10 | name of person responsible for placing the record(s) in storage | Record State Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| A3.2.3.2.8 | storageDate | D09 | date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage and | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.2.9 | storageLocation | L00 | location of the record(s) in storage. | Record State Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.1 | backupInfo | DO02 | indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.2 | backupType | T06 | indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.3 | backupExtent | DO03 | indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.4 | backupPerson | P11 | name of the person creating the backup | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.5 | backupDate | D10 | date/time of the backup | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.6 | backupSoftware | T07 | indication of the software application (including version number) used to create the backup | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.7 | backupLocation | L01 | location of the backup and | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.2.8 | backupCode | B06 | backup identification number. | Record State Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.1a | digPresCurrent | T08a | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.1b | docFormCurrent | T08b | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction | Record State Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| A3.2.3.3.3.2 | correctionType | T09a | indication of the correction process(es) used | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.3a | digPresCurrent | T09b | indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.3b | docFormCurrent | T10 | indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.4 | correctionInfo | DO04 | indication of the reason/authorization for the correction(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.5 | correctionPerson | P12 | name of the person responsible for the correction(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.6 | correctionDate | D11 | date/time of the correction(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.7 | correctedRecordsLocation | L02 | location of the corrected record(s) and | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.3.8 | correctionCode | B07 | correction identification number. | Record State Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.1a | digPresCurrent | T11a | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to update | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.1b | docFormCurrent | T11b | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to update | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.2 | updateType | T12 | indication of the update process(es) used | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.3a | digPresCurrent | T13a | indication of the state of the record(s) after update (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.3b | docFormCurrent | T13b | indication of the state of the record(s) after update (e.g., impact on form, format, | Record State | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | authenticity, etc.) | Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.4 | updateInfo | DO05 | indication of the reason/authorization for the update(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.5 | updatePerson | P13 | name of the person responsible for the update(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.6 | updateDate | D12 | date/time of the update(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.7 | updatedRecordsLocation | L03 | location of the updated record(s) and | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.4.8 | updateCode | B08 | update identification number. | Record State Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.1a | digPresCurrent | T14a | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to refreshing | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.1b | docFormCurrent | T14b | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to refreshing | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.2 | refreshType | T15 | indication of the refreshing process(es) used | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.3a | digPresCurrent | T16a | indication of the state of the record(s) after refreshing (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.3b | docFormCurrent | T16b | indication of the state of the record(s) after refreshing (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.4 | refreshInfo | DO06 | indication of the reason/authorization for the refreshing(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.5 | refreshPerson | P14 | name of the person responsible for the refreshing(s) | Record State Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A3.2.3.3.5.6 | refreshDate | D13 | date/time of the refreshing(s) | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.7 | refreshedRecordsLocation | L04 | location of the refreshed record(s) and | Record State Report | | | |
| A3.2.3.3.5.8 | refreshCode | B09 | refreshing identification number. | Record State Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.4.3.1 | destructionCode | B10 | indication of the records and related information (e.g., records profiles, index references, etc.) destroyed | Destruction Report | | | |
| A3.4.3.2 | destructionInfo | DO12 | indication of the reason/authorization for the destruction (e.g., reference to the relevant retention schedule, including the version number of the retention schedule, as applicable) | Destruction Report | | | |
| A3.4.3.3 | destructionPerson | P18 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the destruction and | Destruction Report | | | |
| A3.4.3.4 | destructionDate | D14 | date/time of the destruction. | Destruction Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A3.4.4.1 | presPrepType | T17 | indication of any technical changes applied to the records in preparation for the transfer (e.g., conversion to a new format), including the results/consequences of the actions (especially with regard to authenticity) | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.4.2 | presPrepInfo | DO13 | indication of the reason/authorization for the actions (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer) | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.4.3 | presPrepPerson | P19 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the transfer preparation actions and | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.4.4 | presPrepDate | D15 | date/time when the actions were carried out. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------|------|--|------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| A3.4.5.1 | presTransferType | DO14 | indication of the records transferred | Preservation Transfer Report | | | note: need checksum |
| A3.4.5.2 | presTransferInfo | DO15 | indication of the reason/authorization for the transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer) | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.5.3 | presTransferCode | B11 | creator's transfer registration number | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.5.4 | presTransferPerson | P20 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.5.5 | presTransferRecipient | P21 | name of the entity to whom the records were transferred and | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A3.4.5.6 | presTransferDate | D16 | date/time of the transfer. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.1 | acquisitionPerson | P22 | name of the person responsible for effecting the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.2 | acquisitionCode | B12 | transfer registration number assigned by the transferring agent | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.3 | acquisitionDate | D17 | date and time the transfer was received | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.4 | registrationPerson | P23 | name of the person registering the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.5 | registrationCode | B13 | transfer registration number assigned by the person registering the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.6 | acquisitionInfo | DO16 | indication of the reason/authorization for the transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer) | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.7 | acquisitionInventory | DO17 | indication of records and other transfer documentation received | Preservation | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.8 | notificationOfReceiptRecipient | P24 | name of person(s) to whom a notification of receipt of transfer was issued | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.9 | notificationOfReceiptPerson | P25 | name of the person who issued the notification and | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.1.10 | acquisitionNotificationDate | D18 | date and time the notification was sent. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.1 | acquisitionAuthorizationDate | D19 | date/time the transfer was accepted as authorized | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.2 | acquisitionAuthorizationPerson | P26 | name of the person confirming the authorization of transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.3 | acquisitionAuthorizationCode | B14 | transfer authorization number (as assigned by the preserver) | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.4 | acquisitionAuthorizationInfo | DO18 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.5 | acquisitionRejectionDate | D20 | date/time the transfer was rejected as unauthorized | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.6 | acquisitionRejectionPerson | P27 | name of the person rejecting the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.7 | acquisitionRejectionNotificationRecipient | P28 | name of person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.8 | acquisitionRejectionNotificationPerson | P29 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.9 | acquisitionRejectionNotificationDate | D21 | date and time the rejection notification was sent | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.3.2.2.10 | acquisitionRejectionInfo | DO19 | indication of the reason for the rejection | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.11 | acquisitionRejectionCode | B15 | transfer authorization rejection number (as assigned by the preserver) and | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.2.12 | acquisitionRejectionInfo | DO20 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.1 | acquisitionContentVerificationDate | D22 | date/time the transfer was accepted as verified | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.2 | acquisitionContentVerificationType | DO21 (checksum) | indication of the measures used to verify the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.3 | acquisitionContentVerificationPerson | P30 | name of the person verifying the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.4 | acquisitionContentVerificationCode | B16 | transfer content verification number (assigned by the preserver) and | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.5 | acquisitionContentVerificationInfo | DO22 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.6 | acquisitionContentRejectionDate | D23 | date/time the transfer was rejected as containing incorrect or corrupted content | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.7 | acquisitionContentRejectionPerson | P31 | name of the person rejecting the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.8 | acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationRecipient | P32 | name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.9 | acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationPerson | P33 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.3.2.3.10 | acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationDate | D24 | date and time the rejection notification was sent | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.11 | acquisitionContentAssessmentInfo | DO23 | indication of the measures used to assess the content of the transfer | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.12 | acquisitionContentRejectionInfo | DO24 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.13 | acquisitionContentRejectionCode | B17 | transfer content rejection number (as assigned by the preserver) and | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.3.14 | acquisitionContentRejectionInfo | DO25 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | Preservation Transfer Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.1 | acquisitionAuthenticationDate | D25 | date/time the transfer was accepted as containing authentic records | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.2 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | DO26 | indication of the measures used to confirm authenticity | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.3 | acquisitionAuthenticationPerson | P34 | name of the person confirming the authenticity | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.4 | acquisitionAuthenticationReportCode | B18 | authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver) | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.5 | acquisitionAuthenticationCode | B19 | transfer authenticity verification number (assigned by the preserver) | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.6 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | DO27 | terms and conditions of transfer number | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.7 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionDate | D26 | date/time the transfer was rejected as containing records that could not be authenticated | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.8 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionPerson | P35 | name of the person rejecting the transfer | Authenticity | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.9 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationRecipient | P36 | name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.10 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationPerson | P37 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.11 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationDate | D27 | date and time the rejection notification was sent | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.12 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | DO28 | indication of the measures used to assess the authenticity of the records in the transfer | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.13 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionInfo | DO29 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.14 | acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionCode | B20 | transfer authenticity rejection number (as assigned by the preserver) | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.15 | acquisitionAuthenticationReportCode | B21 | authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver) and | Authenticity Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.4.16 | acquisitionAuthenticationInfo | DO30 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | Authenticity Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.1 | dateFeasPres | D28 | date/time the feasibility of preservation was confirmed | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.2 | feasPerson | P38 | name of the person confirming the feasibility | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.3 | feasReportCode | B22 | feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver) | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.4 | feasVerificationCode | B23 | feasibility verification number (assigned by the preserver) | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.3.2.5.5 | termsTransferCode-1 | DO31 | terms and conditions of transfer number | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.6 | dateFeasPresReject | D29 | date/time the transfer was rejected as containing records that cannot be preserved | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.7 | rejectTransferPerson | P39 | name of the person rejecting the transfer | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.8 | rejectNotificationRecipient | P40 | name of the person(s) to whom a notification of rejection of transfer was issued | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.9 | rejectNotificationPerson | P41 | name of the person who issued the rejection notification | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.10 | dateFeasReject | D30 | date and time the rejection notification was sent | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.11 | meansFeasPres | DO32 | indication of the measures used to confirm the feasibility of preservation | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.12 | feasRejectReason | DO33 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.13 | feasRejectReportCode | B24 | feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver) | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.14 | feasRejectCode | B25 | feasibility rejection number (assigned by the preserver) and | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| A4.3.2.5.16 | termsTransferCode-2 | DO34 | terms and conditions of transfer number. | Preservation Feasibility Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.3.3.1 | creator | P01 | name of the juridical or physical person that created the records | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.2 | donor | P07 | name of the juridical or physical person that transferred, donated or sold the records | Accession Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.3.3.3 | accessionScope | DO35 | quantity and characteristics of the records | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.4 | accessionTransfereCode | B13 | transfer registration number | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.5 | accessionRegistrationCode | B26 | accession registration number | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.6 | accrualRegistrationCode | B27 | accrual registration number (as appropriate) | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.7 | accessionDate | D31 | date the records are accessioned | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.8 | rightsPerson | P41.5 | name of the person(s) holding the rights | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.9 | rightsTerms | DO36.5 | terms and condition of the rights, including jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc. | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.10 | rightsDeed (see note) | DO35.5 | rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.) | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.11 | accessionPerson | P42 | name of the person responsible for effecting the accession | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.12 | accessionLocation | L05 | location of the accession | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.13 | accessionCondition | T18 | original state of the records in the transfer when received | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.14 | accessionControl (see note) | DO36 | indication of the security and control procedures used for the transfer | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.15 | accessionModification | T19 | indication of any modifications made to the records since their receipt | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.16 | accessionModificationCondition | T20 | indication of the post-modification state of the records (especially in relation to the impact of the modifications on the records' form, format, authenticity, etc.) (as appropriate) | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.17 | accessionModificationReason | DO37 | reason/authorization for the modifications (as appropriate) | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.18 | accessionModificationDate | D32 | date of the modifications (as appropriate) and | Accession Report | | | |
| A4.3.3.19 | accessionModificationPerson | P43 | name of the person responsible for the modifications (as appropriate). | Accession Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.4.1.2.1 | maintenanceActivityCode | B28 | maintenance activity identification number(s) (i.e., backup, correction, update or refreshment identification number(s), as a mechanism for location of the record(s) and for linking to the relevant maintenance activity report(s)/metadata) and | Preservation Activity Report | | | |
| A4.4.1.2.2 | accessionCode | B26 | accession number(s). | Preservation Activity Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.1 | transferRegistrationCode | B13 | transfer registration number (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the transfer registration register.) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.2 | accessionCode | B26 | accession number (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accessions register.) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.3 | accrualCode | B27 | accrual number (as appropriate) (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accruals register.) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.4 | parentCode | B29 | parent unit number (as appropriate) (Note that the record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded for the parent unit.) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.5 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | T18 | indication of the original state of the record(s) when received (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the information for preservation carried forward from the appraisal process.) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.6 | descriptionSecurity | DO36 | indication of the security and control procedures used for records transfer, maintenance and reproduction activities | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.7 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | T19 | indication of the current state of the records (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the updated information for preservation issuing from the processes of correcting, updating and/or refreshing digital components or storage.) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.8 | maintenanceActivityCode | B28 | maintenance activity identification number(s) (as appropriate)—provides a link to information about any maintenance actions applied to the record(s) (e.g., correcting, updating, refreshing), and the impact of these actions on the form, format, authenticity, etc., of the record(s) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.9 | rightsRestrictions | R01 | indication of any access restriction(s) related to copyright, privacy, etc. | Description Documentation | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.4.3.2.10 | rightsPerson | P46.5 | name of the person(s) holding the rights (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being described) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.11 | rightsTerms | DO36.5 | terms and condition of the rights, including jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc. (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being described) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.12 | rightsDeed | DO35.5 | rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.) (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being described) | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.13 | rightsLocation | L06 | location of the record(s) in storage | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.14 | descriptionDate | D33 | date of the description | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.15 | descriptionPerson | P44 | name of the person responsible for the description and | Description Documentation | | | |
| A4.4.3.2.16 | descriptionRules | DO38 | indication of the description rules used. | Description Documentation | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.1 | digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent | T18 | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.2 | preservationModification | T19 | indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.3 | preservationModificationCondition | T20 | indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.4 | preservationModificationReason | DO37 | indication of the reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy) | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.4.4.2.5 | preservationModificationDate | D32 | date/time of any modification(s) | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.6 | preservationModificationPerson | P43 | name of the person responsible for the modification(s) | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.7 | storagePerson | P45 | name of person responsible for placing the record(s) in storage | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.8 | storageDate | D34 | date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage and | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.2.9 | storageLocation | L07 | location of the record(s) in storage. | Modifying Preserved Records Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.1 | backupInfo | DO39 | indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy) | Backup Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.2 | backupType | T21 | indication of the type of backup indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full) | Backup Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.3 | backupExtent | DO40 | indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.) | Backup Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.4 | backupPerson | P46 | name of the person creating the backup | Backup Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.5 | backupDate | D35 | date/time of the backup | Backup Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.6 | backupSoftware | T22 | indication of the software application (including version number) used to create the backup | Backup Report | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A4.4.4.3.2.7 | backupLocation | L08 | location of the backup and | Backup Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.2.8 | backupCode | B29 | backup identification number. | Backup Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.1a | digPresCurrent | T20a | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.1b | docFormCurrent | T20b | indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to correction | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.2 | correctionProcess | T23 | indication of the correction process(es) used | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.3 | correctionCondition | T24 | indication of the state of the record(s) after correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.) | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.4 | correctionReason | DO41 | indication of the reason/authorization for the correction (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy) | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.5 | correctionName | P47 | name of the person responsible for the correction | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.6 | correctionDate | D36 | date/time of the correction and | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| A4.4.4.3.3.7 | correctionCode | B30 | correction identification number, as a mechanism for location of the record(s) and linked to an accession number(s). | Correcting Preserved Records Report | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| A4.5.3.1 | | DO42 | Processing Requests for Preserved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.1) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1 | | DO42 | Registering Preservation Access Requests (A4.5.3.1.1) | | | | |
| | | | <i>This activity involves capturing some or all of the following metadata in an access register or similar instrument:</i> | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.1 | | DO42 | name of the person requesting the records/information | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.2 | | DO42 | name of the person for whom the request is being made (if different than the requestor) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.3 | | DO42 | access privileges of the requestor (as appropriate) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.4 | | DO42 | indication of the records and/or information requested | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.5 | | DO42 | date and time the request was received/registered | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.6 | | DO42 | name of the person registering the request | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.7 | | DO42 | access request registration number (as assigned by the preserver) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.8 | | DO42 | name of the person to whom a notification of receipt of request was issued | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.9 | | DO42 | indication of additional information required to register request (if necessary) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.10 | | DO42 | name of the person who issued the receipt notification and | | | | |
| A4.5.3.1.1.11 | | DO42 | date and time the receipt notification was sent. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3 | | DO43 | Verifying Retrieved Records and/or Information (A4.5.3.3) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3 | | DO43 | If the completeness, accuracy and ability to process the retrieved components and information is verified, the following information is recorded as metadata in a retrieval | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | register or similar instrument: | | | | |
| | | | <i>If the retrieval cannot be verified, the following information is recorded as metadata in the retrieval register:</i> | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.1 | | DO43 | date/time the retrieval was accepted as verified | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.2 | | DO43 | indication of the measures used to verify the retrieval | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.3 | | DO43 | name of the person verifying the retrieval | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.4 | | DO43 | retrieval verification registration number | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.5 | | DO43 | retrieval request registration number | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.6 | | DO43 | date/time the retrieval was rejected | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.7 | | DO43 | name of the person rejecting the retrieval | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.8 | | DO43 | name of the person to whom an order to rectify the retrieval was issued | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.9 | | DO43 | name of the person who issued the order | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.10 | | DO43 | date and time the order was sent | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.11 | | DO43 | indication of the measures used to assess the retrieval | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.12 | | DO43 | indication of the reason(s) for the rejection | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.13 | | DO43 | retrieval rejection registration number and | | | | |
| A4.5.3.3.14 | | DO43 | retrieval request registration number. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1 | | DO44 | Reconstituting Preserved Records and/or Information | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | <i>Integrity metadata captured for this activity could include:</i> | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.1 | | DO44 | indication of any problems encountered in reconstituting the records and/or information in authentic form | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.2 | | DO44 | indication of required maintenance action(s) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.3 | | DO44 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.4 | | DO44 | indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.5 | | DO44 | date of the redaction | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.6 | | DO44 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction and | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.1.7 | | DO44 | registration number of the record copy of the redacted record issued to the user. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2 | | DO45 | Manifesting Preserved Records and/or Information | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2 | | DO45 | This activity results in the production of two sets: one set of integrity metadata for the preserver to document the activity and one set of identity and integrity metadata for the user. Metadata captured for this activity could include: | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2 | | DO45 | Designated Preserver (integrity metadata) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2 | | DO45 | For requests that are fulfilled (in part or in whole) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2 | | DO45 | For requests that cannot be fulfilled (in part or in whole) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2 | | DO45 | Records User | | | | |
| | | | <i>Identity metadata</i> | | | | |
| | | | <i>Integrity metadata (as necessary)</i> | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| A4.5.3.4.2.1 | | DO45 | indication of the record(s) and/or information presented | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.2 | | DO45 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons (as appropriate) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.3 | | DO45 | indication of a Certificate of Authenticity, if issued | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.4 | | DO45 | indication of the means by which the records were authenticated | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.5 | | DO45 | name of the person to whom the record(s) and/or information were presented | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.6 | | DO45 | date when the record(s) and/or information were presented | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.7 | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for handling/effecting the access request | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.8 | | DO45 | indication of the state or condition of the record(s) and/or information at time the request was fulfilled (including, especially, an indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity)[20] | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.9 | | DO45 | indication of any problems encountered in manifesting the records and/or information in authentic form | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.10 | | DO45 | indication of why the request cannot be fulfilled | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.11 | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for determining that the request cannot be fulfilled | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.12 | | DO45 | indication that a notification of rejection was sent | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.13 | | DO45 | name of the person to whom the rejection notification was sent | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.14 | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for issuing the rejection notification | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.15 | | DO45 | date/time the rejection notification was sent | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.16 | | DO45 | name(s) of the person(s) concurring in formation of the record(s) | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| A4.5.3.4.2.17 | | DO45 | name(s) of action or matter | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.18 | | DO45 | date(s) of creation and transmission of the record(s) | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.19 | | DO45 | expression of archival bond | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.20 | | DO45 | indication of any attachments | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.21 | | DO45 | indication of access privileges used to control preservation of the presented record(s)[21] | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.22 | | DO45 | indication of protective procedures used to prevent corruption of the presented record(s)[22] | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.23 | | DO45 | indication of protective procedures used to guarantee the continuing identity and integrity of the presented records against media deterioration and across technological change[23] | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.24 | | DO45 | indication of the means by which the presented record(s) was/were authenticated | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.25 | | DO45 | indication of instances where a copy of a presented record is known not to fully and faithfully reproduce the elements expressing its identity and integrity | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.26 | | DO45 | indication of any redaction for privacy or copyright reasons | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.27 | | DO45 | indication of the reason/authorization for the redaction | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.28 | | DO45 | date of the redaction | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.29 | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the redaction | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.30 | | DO45 | date when the requested record(s) and/or information were presented and | | | | |
| A4.5.3.4.2.31 | | DO45 | name of the person responsible for handling/executing the access request. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| A4.5.3.4.3 | | DO46 | Packaging Preserved Records and/or Information for Output (A4.5.3.4.3) | | | | |
| | | | <i>This activity results in the production of the same two sets of metadata outlined above, with the exception of the indication of a Certificate of Authenticity.</i> | | | | |

Appendix VI: InterPARES Authenticity Metadata (IPAM) Final .rdf

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

```
<rdf:RDF
```

```
  xmlns:dc="http://purl.org/dc/elements/1.1/"
```

```
  xmlns:rdfs="http://www.w3.org/2000/01/rdf-schema#"
```

```
  xmlns:foaf="http://xmlns.com/foaf/0.1/"
```

```
  xmlns:owl="http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#"
```

```
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#"
```

```
  xmlns:rdf="http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#"
```

```
  xmlns:dcterms="http://purl.org/dc/terms/">
```

```
<!-- version 0.1 Corinne Rogers, and Joseph T. Tennis authors for the InterPARES 3 Research  
Project inter pares.org -->
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.0">
```

```
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.0"/>
```

```
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">chronDate00</rdfs:label>
```

```
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">the date of document  
creation</dcterms:description>
```

```
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
```

```
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D00"/>
```

```
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.1">
```



```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.1"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">chronDate01</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">chronological date (and possibly time) of
compilation and capture</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D01"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormOriginal</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">documentary form—that is, whether the document
is a report, a letter, a contract, etc. and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#F01"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresOriginal</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper,
encoding, etc.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
```

```
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">chronDate02</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">chronological date (and possibly time) of
transmission from the originator</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D02"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">chronDate03</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">chronological date (and possibly time) of receipt
and capture</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D03"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.6"/>
```

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docForm</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">documentary form—that is, whether the document is a report, a letter, a contract, etc. and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#F01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.2.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPres</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">digital presentation—that is, file format, wrapper, encoding, etc.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">author</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">author(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) responsible for issuing the document</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P02"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.10">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.10"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">subscription</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> subscription—that is, the name of the author or
writer appearing at the bottom of the document and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AU04"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.11">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.11"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">qualSig</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> qualification of signature—that is, the mention of
the title, capacity and/or address of the person or persons signing the
document</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AU05"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.12">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.12"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">attachments01</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of any attachments—that is, mention of autonomous digital objects linked inextricably to the document.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AT01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">writer</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> writer(s)—that is, the physical person(s) or position(s) responsible for articulating the content of the document</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P03"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.3"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">addressee</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> addressee(s)—that is, the physical or juridical person(s) for whom the document is intended</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P04"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.4">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.4"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">originator</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> originator(s) (if different from the author or
writer)—that is, the physical person(s), position(s) or office(s) responsible for the electronic
account or technical environment where the document is generated and/or from which the
document is transmitted[1] and</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P05"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.5">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.5"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">recipient</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> receiver(s) or recipient(s)—that is, the physical or
juridical person(s) to whom the document may be copied or blind copied for information
purposes</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P06"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.6">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.6"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">subject</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the action or matter—that is, the subject line(s) and/or the title at the top of the document</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#S01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digSig</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of the presence of a digital signature</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AU01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.8">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.8"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">corroboration</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> corroboration—that is, an explicit mention of the means used to validate the document</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AU02"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.9">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.3.9"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">attestation</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> attestation—that is, the validation of the document
by those who took part in the issuing of it, and by witnesses to the action or to the ‘signing’ of
the document</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AU03"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.1">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.1"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">classCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">classification code and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.10">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.10"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">planDispose</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">planned disposition (if not evident in the
classification code).</dcterms:description>
```



```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B04"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">regNumber</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">registration number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B02"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">creator</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of creator</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P01"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.4"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rights</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of copyright or other intellectual
rights</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R01"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.5">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.5"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">handOffice</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of handling office (if not evident in the
classification code)</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#H01"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.6">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.6"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">primOffice</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of office of primary responsibility (if not
evident in the classification code and records retention schedule)</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#H02"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.7">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.7"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessRestrictCode</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">access restriction code (if not evident in the
classification code)</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R02"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.8">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.8"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessPrivCode</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">access privileges code (if not evident in the
classification code)</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R03"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.9">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.4.9"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">vitRecCode</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">vital record code (if not evident in the classification code) and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B03"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transPriority</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">priority of transmission (urgent, etc.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AN01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">transmission date, time and/or place</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D04"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">actionsTaken</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">actions taken</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#SS01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">activityDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">dates and times of further action or transmission
and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D05"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.2.5.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">attachments02</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">information on any attachments—that is, mention
of autonomous items that were linked inextricably to the document prior to its transmission for
the document to accomplish its purpose.</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AT02"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docVersion</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">draft or version number</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#F02"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.1">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.1"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">archivalDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">archival or filing date—that is, the date on which a
record is officially incorporated into the creator’s records</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D06"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.10">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.10"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">attachments03</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of any annotations[5] or new attachments
(e.g., records profiles)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#AT03"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.11">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.11"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessRestrictCode</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">access restriction code (if applicable and if not
evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized
to read the record</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R02"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.12">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.12"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessPrivCode</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">access privileges code (if applicable and if not
evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the person, position or office authorized
to annotate the record, delete it, or remove it from the system</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R03"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.13">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.13"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">vitRecCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">vital record code (if applicable and if not evident in the classification code)—that is, indication of the degree of importance of the record to continue the activity for which it was created or the business of the person/office that created it[6] and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B03"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.14">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.14"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">planDispose</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">planned disposition (if not evident in the classification code)—for example, removal from the live system to storage outside the system, transfer to the care of a trusted custodian, or scheduled deletion.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B04"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>


```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.3"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">classCode</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">expression of archival bond (e.g., via classification
code, file identifier, record item identifier, dossier identifier, etc.)</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">creator</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the creator—that is, the name of the
physical or juridical person in whose archival fonds the record exists</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rights</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of copyright or other intellectual rights
(if applicable)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R01"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.6">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.6"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">duplicates</rdfs:label>

<dterms:description xml:lang="en">indication, as applicable, of the existence and location of duplicate records, whether inside or outside the record-making or recordkeeping systems and, in instances where duplicate records exist, which is the authoritative copy—that is, the instantiation of a record that is considered by the creator to be its official record and is usually subject to procedural controls that are not required for other instantiations[3]</dterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B05"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">handOffice</rdfs:label>

<dterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the handling office (if not evident in the classification code)—that is, the person or office using the record to carry out business</dterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>

<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#H01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.8">

```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.8"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">primOffice</rdfs:label>
```

```
<dterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the office of primary responsibility (if not  
evident in the classification code or the records retention schedule)—that is, the office given the  
formal competence for maintaining the authoritative version or copy of records belonging to a  
given class within a classification scheme[4]</dterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
```

```
<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#H02"/>
```

```
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.9">
```

```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.2.9"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">techChange</rdfs:label>
```

```
<dterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of any technical changes to the records—  
for example, change of encoding, wrapper or format, upgrading from one version to another of  
an application, or conversion of several linked digital components to one component only—by  
embedding directly in the record digital components that were previously only linked to the  
record, such as audio, video, graphic or text elements like fonts</dterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record"/>
```

```
<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T02"/>
```

```
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.1">
```

```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.1"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transferInfo</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the record(s)
transferred</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Transfer+Action"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO00"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transferPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person effecting the
transfer</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Transfer+Action"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P07"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.3"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transferRecipient</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the entity to whom the records are
transferred (if different than the office of primary responsibility) and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Transfer+Action"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P08"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A2.3.3.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transferDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the transfer.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Transfer+Action"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D07"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.1a">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.1a"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent </rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to storage</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T03a"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.1b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.1b"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to storage</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
```

```
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T03b"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.2">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.2"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">modType</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of any modification(s) made to the
record(s) in preparation for storage</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T04"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.3a">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.3a"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after the
modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T05a"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.3b">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.3b"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after the
modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T05b"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.4">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.4"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">modInfo</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> reason/authorization for the modification(s) (e.g.,
through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system
strategy)</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.5">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.5"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">modDate</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of any
modification(s)</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D08"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">modPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the
modification(s)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P09"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">storagePerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of person responsible for placing the
record(s) in storage</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P10"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">storageDate</rdfs:label>
```


<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D09"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.9">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.2.9"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">storageLocation</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the record(s) in storage.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L00"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system strategy)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO02"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupType</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the type of backup (e.g., incremental,
differential, full) </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T06"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupExtent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the extent or content of the backup
(e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO03"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person creating the
backup</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P11"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the backup </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D10"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupSoftware</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the software application (including
version number) used to create the backup</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T07"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.7"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupLocation</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the backup and </dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> backup identification
number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B06"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.1a">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.1a"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to correction</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T08a"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.1b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.1b"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to correction</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T08b"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionType</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the correction process(es)
used</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T09a"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3a">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3a"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after
correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T09b"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3b"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after
correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T10"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
correction(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system
strategy)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO04"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.5">
```

```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.5"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionPerson</rdfs:label>
<dterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the
correction(s)</dterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P12"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionDate</rdfs:label>
  <dterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the correction(s)
</dterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D11"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctedRecordsLocation</rdfs:label>
  <dterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the corrected record(s)
and</dterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
```

```
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L02"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.3.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> correction identification
number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B07"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.1a">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.1a"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to update</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T11a"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.1b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.1b"/>
```



```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>

<dterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to update</dterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T11b"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.2">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.2"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">updateType</rdfs:label>

  <dterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the update process(es)
used</dterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

  <dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T12"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.3a">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.3a"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent </rdfs:label>

  <dterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after update
(e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

  <dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T13a"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.3b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.3b"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after update
(e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T13b"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">updateInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
update(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system
strategy)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO05"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">updatePerson</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the update(s)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P13"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.6">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.6"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">updateDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the update(s) </dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D12"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">updatedRecordsLocation</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the updated record(s) and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L03"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.8">

```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.4.8"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">updateCode</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> update identification
number.</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B08"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.1a">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.1a"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to refreshing</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T14a"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.1b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.1b"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to refreshing</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
```

```
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T14b"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">refreshType</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the refreshing process(es)
used</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T15"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.3a">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.3a"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after
refreshing (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T16a"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.3b">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.3b"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>

<dterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after
refreshing (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T16b"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.4">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.4"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">refreshInfo</rdfs:label>

  <dterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
refreshing(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the recordkeeping storage system
strategy)</dterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

  <dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO06"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.5">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.5"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">refreshPerson</rdfs:label>

  <dterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the
refreshing(s)</dterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

  <dterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P14"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.6">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.6"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">refreshDate</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the refreshing(s)
</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D13"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.7">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.7"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">refreshedRecordsLocation</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the refreshed record(s)
and</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L04"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.8">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.2.3.3.5.8"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">refreshCode</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> refreshing identification number.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Record+State+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B09"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">destructionCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the records and related information (e.g., records profiles, index references, etc.) destroyed</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Destruction+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B10"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">destructionInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the destruction (e.g., reference to the relevant retention schedule, including the version number of the retention schedule, as applicable)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Destruction+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO12"/>

</rdf:Description>


```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">destructionPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for
handling/executing the destruction and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Destruction+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P18"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.3.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">destructionDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the destruction.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Destruction+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D14"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.1">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.1"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presPrepType</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of any technical changes applied to the
records in preparation for the transfer (e.g., conversion to a new format), including the
results/consequences of the actions (especially with regard to
authenticity)</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T17"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presPrepInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
actions (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO13"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presPrepPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for
handling/executing the transfer preparation actions and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P19"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.4.4"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presPrepDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time when the actions were carried
out.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D15"/>

</rdf:Description>


<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.1">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.1"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presTransferType</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the records
transferred</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

  <rdfs:comment xml:lang="en">note: need checksum</rdfs:comment>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO14"/>

</rdf:Description>


<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.2">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.2"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presTransferInfo</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer)</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
```

```
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO15"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presTransferCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> creator's transfer registration
number</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B11"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presTransferPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for
handling/executing the transfer</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P20"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.5"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presTransferRecipient</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the entity to whom the records were
transferred and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P21"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.6">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A3.4.5.6"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">presTransferDate</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the transfer.</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D16"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.1">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.1"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionPerson</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for effecting the
transfer </dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P22"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.10">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.10"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionNotificationDate</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date and time the notification was
sent.</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D18"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.2">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.2"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionCode</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer registration number assigned by the
transferring agent</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B12+"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.3">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.3"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionDate</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date and time the transfer was received
</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D17"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">registrationPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person registering the
transfer</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P23"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">registrationCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer registration number assigned by the person
registering the transfer</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B13"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.6"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionInfo</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
transfer (e.g., reference to the relevant terms and conditions of transfer)</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO16"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionInventory</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of records and other transfer
documentation received</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO17"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">notificationOfReceiptRecipient</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of person(s) to whom a notification of receipt
of transfer was issued</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P24"/>
```


</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.9">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.1.9"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">notificationOfReceiptPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person who issued the notification
and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P25"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthorizationDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was accepted as authorized
</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D19"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.10">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.10"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason for the rejection
</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO19"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.11">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.11"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer authorization rejection number (as assigned by the preserver) and </dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B15"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.12">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.12"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer number.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO20"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthorizationPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person confirming the authorization of
transfer </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P26"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthorizationCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer authorization number (as assigned by the
preserver) and </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B14"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthorizationInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer
number.</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO18"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was rejected as unauthorized
</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D20"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person rejecting the transfer
</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P27"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.7"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionNotificationRecipient</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of person(s) to whom a notification of
rejection of transfer was issued</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P28"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionNotificationPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person who issued the rejection
notification</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P29"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.9">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.2.9"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionRejectionNotificationDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date and time the rejection notification was
sent</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D21"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentVerificationDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was accepted as verified
</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D22"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.10">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.10"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date and time the rejection notification was
sent</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D24"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.11">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.11"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentAssessmentInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the measures used to assess the content of the transfer</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO23"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.12">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.12"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason(s) for the rejection</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO24"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.13">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.13"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer content rejection number (as assigned by the preserver) and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B17"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.14">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.14"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionInfo</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer
number.</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO25"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.2">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.2"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentVerificationType</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the measures used to verify the
transfer </dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO21+%28checksum%29"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.3">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.3"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentVerificationPerson</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person verifying the
transfer</dcterms:description>
```



```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P30"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentVerificationCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer content verification number (assigned by
the preserver) and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B16"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentVerificationInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer
number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO22"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.6"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionDate</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was rejected as containing
incorrect or corrupted content </dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D23"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person rejecting the transfer
</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P31"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.8"/>
  <rdfs:label
xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationRecipient</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person(s) to whom a notification of
rejection of transfer was issued </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P32"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.9">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.3.9"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionContentRejectionNotificationPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person who issued the rejection notification</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Transfer+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P33"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was accepted as containing authentic records </dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D25"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.10">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.10"/>

```
<rdfs:label
xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person who issued the rejection
notification</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P37"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.11">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.11"/>

<rdfs:label
xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date and time the rejection notification was
sent</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D27"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.12">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.12"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the measures used to assess the
authenticity of the records in the transfer</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO28"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.13">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.13"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason(s) for the rejection</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO29"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.14">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.14"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer authenticity rejection number (as assigned by the preserver)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B20"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.15">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.15"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationReportCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> authenticity assessment report number (assigned by the preserver) and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B21"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.16">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.16"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer number.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO30"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationInfo</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the measures used to confirm authenticity </dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO26"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person confirming the
authenticity</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P34"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationReportCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> authenticity assessment report number (assigned
by the preserver)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B18"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer authenticity verification number (assigned
by the preserver) and</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B19"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer
number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO27"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was rejected as containing
records that could not be authenticated</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D26"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```



```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.8"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person rejecting the
transfer</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P35"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.9">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.4.9"/>

  <rdfs:label
xml:lang="en">acquisitionAuthenticationRejectionNotificationRecipient</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person(s) to whom a notification of
rejection of transfer was issued</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Authenticity+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P36"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.1">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.1"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">dateFeasPres</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the feasibility of preservation was
confirmed</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D28"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.10">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.10"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">dateFeasReject</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date and time the rejection notification was sent</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D30"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.11">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.11"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">meansFeasPres</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the measures used to confirm the feasibility of preservation</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO32"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.12">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.12"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">feasRejectReason</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason(s) for the rejection
</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO33"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.13">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.13"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">feasRejectReportCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> feasibility report number (assigned by the preserver)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B24"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.14">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.14"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">feasRejectCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> feasibility rejection number (assigned by the preserver) and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B25"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.16">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.16"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">termsTransferCode-2</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer
number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO34"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">feasPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person confirming the
feasibility</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P38"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">feasReportCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> feasibility report number (assigned by the
preserver)</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B22"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">feasVerificationCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> feasibility verification number (assigned by the
preserver) and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B23"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">termsTransferCode-1</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and conditions of transfer
number.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO31"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.6"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">dateFeasPresReject</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the transfer was rejected as containing
records that cannot be preserved </dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D29"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rejectTransferPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person rejecting the transfer
</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P39"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rejectNotificationRecipient</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person(s) to whom a notification of
rejection of transfer was issued </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P40"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.9">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.2.5.9"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rejectNotificationPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person who issued the rejection notification</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Feasibility+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P41"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">creator</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the juridical or physical person that created the records</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P01"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.10">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.10"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsDeed (see note)</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">rights document number (e.g., deed of gift, contract, etc.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO35.5"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.11">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.11"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the person responsible for effecting the accession and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P42"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.12">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.12"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionLocation</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">location of the accession.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L05"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.13">


```
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.13"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionCondition</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">original state of the records in the transfer when
received</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T18"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.14">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.14"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionControl (see note)</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of the security and control procedures
used for the transfer</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO36"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.15">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.15"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionModification</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en">indication of any modifications made to the records
since their receipt</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
```

```
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T19"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.16">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.16"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionModificationCondition</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the post-modification state of the
records (especially in relation to the impact of the modifications on the records' form, format,
authenticity, etc.) (as appropriate)</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T20"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.17">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
    <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.17"/>
    <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionModificationReason</rdfs:label>
    <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> reason/authorization for the modifications (as
appropriate)</dcterms:description>
    <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
    <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO37"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.18">
    <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.18"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionModificationDate</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date of the modifications (as appropriate)
and</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D32"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.19">
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.19"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionModificationPerson</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the
modifications (as appropriate).</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P43"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.2">
<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.2"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">donor</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">name of the juridical or physical person that
transferred, donated or sold the records and</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P07"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.3"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionScope</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en">quantity and characteristics of the records
</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO35"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.4">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.4"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionTransfereCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer registration number</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B13"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.5">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.5"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionRegistrationCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> accession registration
number</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B26"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.6">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.6"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accrualRegistrationCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> accrual registration number (as
appropriate)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B27"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date the records are accessioned
</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D31"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person(s) holding the
rights</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P41.5"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.9">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.3.3.9"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsTerms</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and condition of the rights, including
jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc. and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Accession+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO36.5"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.1.2.1">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.1.2.1"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">maintenanceActivityCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> maintenance activity identification number(s) (i.e.,
backup, correction, update or refreshment identification number(s), as a mechanism for location
```

of the record(s) and for linking to the relevant maintenance activity report(s)/metadata)
and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Activity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B28"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.1.2.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.1.2.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> accession number(s).</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Preservation+Activity+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B26"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.1">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.1"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">transferRegistrationCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> transfer registration number (Note that the
record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the transfer
registration register.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B13"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.11">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.11"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person(s) holding the rights (indication
of rights that apply to record(s) being descibed)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P46.5"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.12">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.12"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsTerms</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> terms and condition of the rights, including
jurisdiction, duration, pertaining to which records, etc. (indication of rights that apply to
record(s) being descibed)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO36.5"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.13">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.13"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsDeed</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> rights document number (e.g., deed of gift,
contract, etc.) (indication of rights that apply to record(s) being descibed)</dcterms:description>
```



```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO35.5"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.14">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.14"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsLocation</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the record(s) in
storage</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L06"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.15">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.15"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">descriptionDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date of the description</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D33"/>
</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.16">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.16"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">descriptionPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the description
and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P44"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.17">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.17"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">descriptionRules</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the description rules
used.</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO38"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.2">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.2"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accessionCode</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> accession number (Note that the record(s) being
described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accessions
register.)</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B26"/>

</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.3">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.3"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">accrualCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> accrual number (as appropriate) (Note that the
record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded in the accruals
register.)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B27"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">parentCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> parent unit number (as appropriate) (Note that the
record(s) being described inherit the identity/integrity metadata recorded for the parent
unit.)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B29"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state of the record(s) when received (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the information for preservation carried forward from the appraisal process.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T18"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.6">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.6"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">descriptionSecurity</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the security and control procedures used for records transfer, maintenance and reproduction activities</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO36"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the current state of the records (Note that state in this context is characterized in relation to the updated information for preservation issuing from the processes of correcting, updating and/or refreshing digital components or storage.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T19"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">maintenanceActivityCode</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> maintenance activity identification number(s) (as
appropriate)—provides a link to information about any maintenance actions applied to the
record(s) (e.g., correcting, updating, refreshing), and the impact of these actions on the form,
format, authenticity, etc., of the record(s)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B28"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.9">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.3.2.9"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">rightsRestrictions</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of any access restriction(s) related to
copyright, privacy, etc.</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Description+Documentation"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#R01"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.1">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.1"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent AND docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>
```

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of the record(s) prior to storage</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T18"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">preservationModification</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of any modification(s) made to the record(s) in preparation for storage</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T19"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.3"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">preservationModificationCondition</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after the modification(s) (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T20"/>

</rdf:Description>

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.4">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.4"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">preservationModificationReason</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
modification(s) (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system
strategy)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO37"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.5">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.5"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">preservationModificationDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of any
modification(s)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D32"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">preservationModificationPerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the
modification(s)</dcterms:description>
```

```
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P43"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">storagePerson</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of person responsible for placing the
record(s) in storage</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P45"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.8"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">storageDate</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time the record(s) was/were placed in storage
and</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D34"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.9">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```



```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.2.9"/>
<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">storageLocation</rdfs:label>
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the record(s) in
storage.</dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Modifying+Preserved+Records+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L07"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.1">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.1"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupInfo</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the
backup (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system
strategy)</dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO39"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.2">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.2"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupType</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the type of backup indication of the
type of backup (e.g., incremental, differential, full) </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T21"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.3"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupExtent</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the extent or content of the backup (e.g., full system, selected groups of records, etc.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO40"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.4">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.4"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupPerson</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person creating the backup</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P46"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.5">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.5"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupDate</rdfs:label>

```
<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the backup </dcterms:description>
<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>
<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D35"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.6">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.6"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupSoftware</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the software application (including
version number) used to create the backup </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T22"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.7">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.7"/>
  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupLocation</rdfs:label>
  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> location of the backup and </dcterms:description>
  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>
  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#L08"/>
</rdf:Description>
```

```
<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.8">
  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>
```

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.2.8"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">backupCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> backup identification
number.</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Backup+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B29"/>

</rdf:Description>


<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.1a">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.1a"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">digPresCurrent </rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to correction</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T20a"/>

</rdf:Description>


<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.1b">

  <rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

  <rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.1b"/>

  <rdfs:label xml:lang="en">docFormCurrent</rdfs:label>

  <dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the original state (e.g., file format) of
the record(s) prior to correction</dcterms:description>

  <rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

  <dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T20b"/>
```

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.2">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.2"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionProcess</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the correction process(es)
used</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T23"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.3">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.3"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionCondition</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the state of the record(s) after
correction (e.g., impact on form, format, authenticity, etc.)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#T24"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.4">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.4"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionReason</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> indication of the reason/authorization for the correction (e.g., through reference to the relevant section of the preservation storage system strategy)</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#DO41"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.5">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.5"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionName</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> name of the person responsible for the correction</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#P47"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.6">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.6"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionDate</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> date/time of the correction and</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#D36"/>

</rdf:Description>

<rdf:Description rdf:about="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.7">

<rdfs:isDefinedBy rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#COPModel"/>

```
<rdfs:label rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#A4.4.4.3.3.7"/>

<rdfs:label xml:lang="en">correctionCode</rdfs:label>

<dcterms:description xml:lang="en"> correction identification number, as a mechanism
for location of the record(s) and linked to an accession number(s).</dcterms:description>

<rdfs:domain rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#Correcting+Preserved+Records+Report"/>

<dcterms:identifier rdf:resource="http://ipam.info#B30"/>

</rdf:Description>

</rdf:RDF>
```

References

- Baker, T. M. Dekkers, R. Heery, M. Patel and G. Salokhe (2001), “What terms does you metadata use? Application profiles as machine understandable narratives,” *Journal of digital information* 2(2):151–159.
- Authenticity Task Force (2002), “Appendix 2: Requirements for Assessing and Maintaining the Authenticity of Electronic Records” in *The Long-term Preservation of Authentic Electronic Records: Findings of the InterPARES Project*, Luciana Duranti, ed. (San Miniato, Italy: Archilab, 2005), 204–219. Online reprint available at http://www.interpares.org/book/interpares_book_k_app02.pdf.
- Dublin Core Metadata Initiative (2008). “The Singapore Framework for Dublin Core Metadata Application Profiles.” Available at <http://dublincore.org/documents/singapore-framework/>. Last accessed March 18, 2012.
- Heery, R. and Manjula P. (2000), “Application profiles: mixing and matching metadata schemas,” *Ariadne* 25 (24 September 2000). Available at <http://www.ariadne.ac.uk/issue25/app-profiles/intro.html>.
- Nilsson, M., T. Baker and P. Johnston (2008), Singapore Framework for Dublin Core Application Profiles. Available at <http://dublincore.org/documents/singapore-framework/>.
- International Research on Permanent Authentic Records in Electronic Systems (InterPARES) 2: Experiential, Interactive and Dynamic Records, Luciana Duranti and Randy Preston, eds. (Padova, Italy: Associazione Nazionale Archivistica Italiana, 2008). http://www.interpares.org/display_file.cfm?doc=ip2_book_introduction.pdf.
- Preston, Randy (2009). “InterPARES 2 Chain of Preservation (COP) Model Metadata (Draft).” http://www.interpares.org/ip2/display_file.cfm?doc=ip2_cop-model_metadata_v1.0.pdf.
- Scholarly Works Application Profile (SWAP). Available at http://www.ukoln.ac.uk/repositories/digirep/index/Eprints_Application_Profile.
- Tennis, J. T., C. Rogers, S. Xie and R. Preston (2010), “Report on Metadata Developments (1): Interoperability Across Systems, Time, and Conceptions,” InterPARES 3 Project, Fourth International Symposium, 17 September 2010. Oslo, Norway. Available at http://www.interpares.org/display_file.cfm?doc=IP3_ism04_presentation_4-2_canada.pdf.
- Tennis, J. T. (2010), “Metadata: Interoperability Across Systems, Time, and Conceptions,” InterPARES 3 Project, Third International Symposium, 29 May 2010. Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Available at http://www.interpares.org/display_file.cfm?doc=ip3_ism03_presentation_04-04--tennis.pdf.